

# EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary



Michael Burkhardt

VOLUME 2: ADVANCED I



EATING THE DRAGON



# EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary

**VOLUME 2: ADVANCED I**

Michael Burkhardt

Monkeywalk Multimedia Press  
Columbus, Ohio, USA

Copyright © 2011 Michael H. Burkhardt  
First Edition, July 2011  
All rights reserved.

This book contains information derived from the CC-CEDICT Chinese-English dictionary data (cc-cedict.org), which is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 License.

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2

ISBN: 978-1-257-94863-5

Updates and errata can be found online at [monkeywalk.com](http://monkeywalk.com).

The author can be reached by e-mail at [michael@monkeywalk.com](mailto:michael@monkeywalk.com).

*How do you eat an elephant? One bite at a time!*

ORIGIN UNKNOWN

## Preface

---

I have faced the feeling many times, that feeling of no end in sight, like eating an elephant. When it comes to studying Chinese language, though, the beast is not an elephant, but a dragon with thousands of characters for scales, and breathing the fire of a seemingly endless vocabulary.

I am not an expert in linguistics or pedagogy, so I can't make any sweeping statements about methodology, psychology, or learning plateaus; all I can give you is my own experience. As an intermediate learner, I have struggled mightily to build my vocabulary without the benefit of immersion. (I live and work in the United States, and my obligations make living in China impossible, at least for now.) I listen to podcasts, and watch CCTV4, and I have examined many, many books.

One way of analyzing the Chinese language is by counting the number of times individual characters appear in a very large body of Chinese text. The characters having the highest rate of occurrence, or highest relative frequency, are considered the most common. Lots of books have been written on the basis of character frequency, and they all—the ones I've seen,

anyway—take the same approach: present the next most common character in line, along with a list of "common" words that use that character. Since most of the words in the list use characters that have lower relative frequencies, I quickly become lost in a barrage of characters and words without any good way to prioritize. As interesting as character frequency is, I haven't found it all that helpful in acquiring new vocabulary.

Another useful tool available to learners is the Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi (HSK) word lists, which were newly revised in 2009. The lists are divided into 3 major parts, two each at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. Each of the six lists contains from just over 100 to several thousand (!) new characters, words, and phrases, in no particular order. I find this a bit overwhelming. On top of all that, the HSK lists omit a lot of common vocabulary, even at the lowest levels.

With the *Eating the Dragon* series, I have attempted to apply the technique of frequency-based analysis to the hierarchically arranged HSK lists in order to produce a unified set of lessons that present a large body of Chinese characters and vocabulary in a methodical, progressive way. Designed to be consumed in order, each of the 198 lessons contains a list of new characters, HSK vocabulary, and non-HSK vocabulary at a comparable level. New terms are only introduced once all the component characters have been introduced in the same or earlier lesson.

While this book is not intended as a textbook or comprehensive course of study, I do hope that it will find a useful place on the shelves of some learners who, like me, struggle with eating the dragon.

*Michael Burkhardt*  
*July 2011*



## Introduction

---

In all, the *Eating the Dragon* series presents over 11,000 new Chinese characters, words, and phrases drawn from both the HSK word lists and a news-based corpus of modern informational Chinese. I've compared the contents and skill levels of the HSK terms with the relative frequency data derived from the corpus to produce an organized set of lessons that satisfy the following goals:

1. Present all of the HSK vocabulary in some meaningful order—specifically, by level and then relative frequency.
2. Present relevant supplemental vocabulary at a level and pace commensurate with the HSK vocabulary.
3. Introduce all new unique characters as they are used.
4. Present new terms only after new characters have been introduced.
5. Divide it all up into lessons small enough in size to be easily consumed.

The result, contained in this book and its companion volumes, is a working modern Chinese vocabulary in 198 lessons.

## About the HSK Word Lists

The Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi is a standardized exam designed to rate a person's Chinese language skill level. The current exam structure, revised in 2009, has three levels (elementary, intermediate, and advanced), each having two sub-levels ("acceptable" and "with honors"). A summary of the six HSK word lists is given in the table below.

HSK Level	Single Character	Multi-Character	Total Entries	Unique Characters
1. A1 Elementary	80	68	150	176
2. A2 Elementary with Honors	67	78	145	200
3. B1 Intermediate	95	204	299	395
4. B2 Intermediate with Honors	112	474	586	718
5. C1 Advanced	193	1,118	1,311	1,229
6. C2 Advanced	152	2,360	2,512	2,070
<b>Totals</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>4,302</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>* 4,788</b>

\* The total number of unique single-character entries in the HSK word list (699) is not the same as the number of unique characters (4,788) since some entries contain characters that do not appear as standalone single-character entries in the HSK list.

## About the Frequency Ratings

The relative frequency ratings (that is, the measure of "common-ness" of a particular character or word) come from analysis of a news-based corpus drawn from over 21,000 pages of the *People's Daily* web site. Within the corpus, some 10,245,000 (over 60,000 unique) terms of varying length, including single character terms, were identified and counted. Terms appearing more frequently have a higher rating than those appearing less frequently.

## About the Lessons

Each lesson is divided into four parts, as follows:

- **New Characters** — These are characters that have not yet appeared in any prior lesson. Characters marked with a dagger (†) appear in the HSK lists as a single-character entry. Characters having an asterisk (\*) are supplemental, and do not appear anywhere in the HSK lists. Occasionally, a character appears in the HSK list as part of a word at a level lower than when it appears as a standalone character. (For example, 对 is a level 2 term, but 对不起 is a level 1 term.) In these cases, I present the character in question at the earlier level.
- **HSK Vocabulary** — These are multicharacter words and phrases that appear in the HSK lists.
- **Non-HSK Vocabulary** — These are terms drawn from the news-based corpus. Supplemental vocabulary terms are chosen if they (a) have only characters that have appeared in the current or a prior lesson, and (b) have a relative frequency rating at or below the median frequency rating of the lesson's HSK vocabulary terms.
- **Glossary** — As a convenience, the dictionary definitions, as they appear in CC-CEDICT, are given for each of the terms from the first three sections.

The table below gives a summary of the lesson contents:

Vol.	HSK Level	Lessons	New Chars	HSK Vocab	Non-HSK Vocab	Total
1	1. A1 Elementary	1-6 (6)	193	68	77	338
	2. A2 Elementary	7-12 (6)	180	78	96	354
	3. B1 Intermediate	13-24 (12)	315	204	218	737
	4. B2 Intermediate	25-47 (23)	511	474	460	1,445
2	5. C1 Advanced	48-98 (51)	795	1,118	1,009	2,922
3	6. C2 Advanced	99-198 (100)	1,277	2,359	2,337	5,973
Totals			3,271	4,301	4,197	11,769

## Known Problems

*Corpus bias* is the tendency of the relative frequency ratings to favor certain terms over others, relative to the particular corpus at hand. For example, using a news-based corpus (as I have done) leads to frequency ratings that favor, among other things, people and place names over, say, bookish terms that one might find in a fiction-based corpus.

*Web page bias* is special kind of corpus bias unique to web-based corpora, in which certain informational and navigational terms, such as 首页, 下页, and 推荐 are found much more frequently than what would otherwise be natural. Although I have gone to some lengths to ensure most such terms unrelated to the content have been omitted, some have inevitably slipped through.

*Overlap* occurs when more than one valid "word" of the same length overlap within a given string of characters. For example, the string 走出去 may be interpreted as 走出 + 去 or 走 + 出去. Without a complex set of rules for resolving such overlaps, I have taken the easy way out and simply ignored them. I found that fewer than 0.26% of the distinct n-grams counted were affected.



## Lesson 48

---

### New Characters

1 扌	2 扌	3	4	5	6
与	更	项	建	投	政
7	8	9	10	11	12
企	设	产	领	府	策
13	14				
革	荐				

### HSK Vocabulary

15 建设

16 企业

17 推荐

18 政府

19 项目

20 部门

21 目前

22 合作

23 领导

24 同时

25 作为

26 实现

27 产品

28 单位

29 投资

30 相关

31 以及

32 政策

33 不断

34 中心

35 改革

36 生产

37 方式

## Lesson 48

### Glossary

- 1 与 (†) [yú] (same as 欵, final particle expression doubt or surprise, similar to 吗 or 呢) ♦ [yǔ] and; to give; together with ♦ [yù] take part in
- 2 更 (†) [gēng] to change or replace; to experience; one of the five two hour periods into which the night was formerly divided; watch (e.g. of a sentry or guard) ♦ [gèng] more; even more; further; still; still more
- 3 项 [xiàng] surname Xiang ◇ back of neck; item; thing; term (in a mathematical formula); sum (of money); classifier for principles, items, clauses, tasks, research projects etc
- 4 建 [jiàn] to establish; to found; to set up; to build; to construct
- 5 投 [tóu] to throw; to send; to invest
- 6 政 [zhèng] political; politics; government
- 7 企 [qǐ] to plan a project; to stand on tiptoe; Taiwan pr. [qì]; abbr. for 企业, enterprise or company
- 8 设 [shè] to set up; to arrange; to establish; to found; to display
- 9 产 [chǎn] to give birth; to reproduce; to produce; product; resource; estate; property
- 10 领 [lǐng] neck; collar; to lead; to receive; classifier for clothes, mats, screens etc
- 11 府 [fǔ] seat of government; government repository (archive); official residence; mansion; presidential palace; (honorific) Your home; prefecture (from Tang to Qing times)
- 12 策 [cè] surname Ce ◇ policy; plan; scheme; bamboo slip for writing (old); to whip (a horse); to encourage; riding crop with sharp spines (old); essay written for the imperial examinations (old); upward horizontal stroke in calligraphy
- 13 革 [gé] animal hide; leather; to reform; to remove; to expel (from office)
- 14 荐 [jiàn] to recommend; to offer sacrifice (arch.); grass; straw mat
- 15 建设 [jiànshè] to build; to construct; construction; constructive
- 16 企业 [qǐyè] company; firm; enterprise; corporation; M: 家 [jiā]
- 17 推荐 [tuījiàn] to recommend; recommendation
- 18 政府 [zhèngfǔ] government; M: 个 [gè]
- 19 项目 [xiàngmù] item; project; sports event; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 部门 [bùmén] department; branch; section; division; M: 个 [gè]
- 21 目前 [mùqián] at the present time; currently
- 22 合作 [hézuò] to cooperate; to collaborate; to work together; cooperation; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 领导 [lǐngdǎo] lead; leading; to lead; leadership; leader; M: 位 [wèi], 个 [gè]
- 24 同时 [tóngshí] at the same time; simultaneously
- 25 作为 [zuòwéi] one's conduct; deed; activity; accomplishment; achievement; to act as; as (in the capacity of); qua; to view as; to look upon (sth as); to take sth to be
- 26 实现 [shíxiàn] to achieve; to implement; to realize; to bring about
- 27 产品 [chǎnpǐn] goods; merchandise; product; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 单位 [dānwèi] a unit; unit (of measure); work unit (one's workplace); M: 个 [gè]
- 29 投资 [tóuzī] investment; to invest
- 30 相关 [xiāngguān] interrelated; correlation; dependence; relevance; mutuality
- 31 以及 [yǐjǐ] as well as; too; and
- 32 政策 [zhèngcè] policy; M: 个 [gè]



33 不断 [bùduàn] unceasing; uninterrupted; continuous; constant

34 中心 [zhōngxīn] center; heart; core; M: 个 [gè]

35 改革 [gǎigé] reform; M: 次 [cì], 种 [zhǒng], 项 [xiàng]; to reform

36 生产 [shēngchǎn] childbirth; parturition; to produce; manufacture

37 方式 [fāngshì] way (of life); pattern; style; mode; manner; M: 个 [gè]

## Lesson 49

---

### New Characters

1 扌	2 扌	3 扌	4 扌	5	6
届	称	县	某	立	源
7	8	9	10		
域	形	促	统		

### HSK Vocabulary

11 地区	18 促进	25 达到
12 制度	19 人员	26 资金
13 信息	20 行业	27 领域
14 对于	21 基本	28 系统
15 建立	22 专家	29 传统
16 全面	23 形成	30 设计
17 资源	24 个人	31 部分

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 美国

## Lesson 49

### Glossary

- 1 届 (†) [jiè] to arrive at (place or time); period; to become due; classifier for events, meetings, elections, sporting fixtures, years (of graduation)
- 2 称 (†) [chèn] to fit; balanced; suitable ♦ [chēng] to weigh; to state; to name; name; appellation; to praise ♦ [chèng] variant of 秤 [chèng]; steelyard
- 3 县 (†) [xiàn] county
- 4 某 (†) [mǒu] some; a certain; sb or sth indefinite; such-and-such
- 5 立 [lì] surname Li ♦ to stand; to set up; to establish; to lay down; to draw up; at once; immediately
- 6 源 [yuán] root; source; origin
- 7 域 [yù] field; region; area; domain (taxonomy)
- 8 形 [xíng] to appear; to look; form; shape
- 9 促 [cù] urgent; hurried; to urge; to promote; to urge haste; close; intimate
- 10 统 [tǒng] to gather; to unite; to unify; whole
- 11 地区 [dìqū] local; regional; district (not necessarily formal administrative unit); region; area; as suffix to city name, means prefecture or county (area administered by a prefecture level city or county level city); M: 个 [gè]
- 12 制度 [zhìdù] system (e.g. political, administrative etc); institution; M: 个 [gè]
- 13 信息 [xìnxī] information; news; message
- 14 对于 [duìyú] regarding; as far as sth is concerned; with regards to
- 15 建立 [jiànlì] to establish; to set up; to found
- 16 全面 [quánmiàn] all-around; comprehensive; total; overall
- 17 资源 [zīyuán] Ziyuan county in Guilin 桂林 [Guilín], Guangxi ♦ natural resource (such as water or minerals); resource (such as manpower or tourism)
- 18 促进 [cùjìn] to promote (an idea or cause); to advance; boost
- 19 人员 [rényuán] staff; crew; personnel; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 行业 [hángyè] industry; business
- 21 基本 [jīběn] basic; fundamental; main; elementary
- 22 专家 [zhuānjiā] expert; specialist; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 形成 [xíngchéng] to form; to take shape
- 24 个人 [gèrén] individual; personal; oneself
- 25 达到 [dádào] to reach; to achieve; to attain
- 26 资金 [zījīn] funds; funding; capital
- 27 领域 [lǐngyù] domain; sphere; field; territory; area
- 28 系统 [xìtǒng] system; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 传统 [chuántǒng] tradition; traditional; convention; conventional; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 设计 [shèjì] plan; design; to design; to plan; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 部分 [bùfèn] part; share; section; piece; M: 个 [gè]
- 32 美国 [měiguó] United States; USA; US



## Lesson 50

---

### New Characters

1 †	2	3	4	5	6
税	未	存	善	营	势
7	8	9	10	11	
益	宣	销	综	充	

### HSK Vocabulary

12 销售	20 充分	28 综合
13 参与	21 如何	29 广大
14 开发	22 调整	30 行为
15 成立	23 利用	31 公开
16 宣传	24 完善	32 优势
17 存在	25 结合	33 利益
18 更加	26 思想	34 功能
19 目标	27 未来	35 经营

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 更多

# Lesson 50

## Glossary

- 1 税 [shuì] taxes; duties
- 2 未 [wèi] not yet; did not; have not; not;  
8th earthly branch: 1–3 p.m., 6th solar  
month (7th July–6th August), year of the  
Sheep
- 3 存 [cún] to exist; to deposit; to store; to  
keep; to survive
- 4 善 [shàn] good (virtuous); benevolent;  
well-disposed; good at sth; to improve or  
perfect
- 5 营 [yíng] army; to deal in; to trade; to  
operate; to run; camp; nourishment; to  
manage
- 6 势 [shì] power; influence; potential;  
momentum; tendency; trend; situation;  
conditions; outward appearance; sign;  
gesture; male genitals
- 7 益 [yì] surname Yi ◇ benefit; profit;  
advantage; beneficial; to increase; to add;  
all the more
- 8 宣 [xuān] surname Xuan ◇ to declare  
(publicly); to announce
- 9 销 [xiāo] to melt (metal); to cancel or  
annul; to sell; to spend; to fasten with a  
bolt; bolt or pin
- 10 综 [zòng] heddle (device to form warp in  
weaving textiles); Taiwan pr. [zòng] ◆  
[zōng] to sum up; to put together; Taiwan  
pr. [zòng]
- 11 充 [chōng] to fill; to satisfy; to fulfill; to  
act in place of; substitute; sufficient; full
- 12 销售 [xiāoshòu] to sell; market; sales
- 13 参与 [cānyù] to participate (in sth)
- 14 开发 [kāifā] to exploit (a resource); to  
open up (for development); to develop
- 15 成立 [chénglì] to establish; to set up; to  
be tenable; to hold water
- 16 宣传 [xuānchuán] to disseminate; to give  
publicity to; propaganda; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 存在 [cúnzài] to exist; to be; existence
- 18 更加 [gèngjiā] more (than sth else); even  
more
- 19 目标 [mùbiāo] target; goal; objective; M:  
个 [gè]
- 20 充分 [chōngfèn] full; abundant
- 21 如何 [rúhé] how; what way; what
- 22 调整 [tiáozhěng] adjustment; revision;  
M: 个 [gè]
- 23 利用 [lìyòng] exploit; make use of; to  
use; to take advantage of; to utilize
- 24 完善 [wánshàn] perfect; to make perfect;  
to improve
- 25 结合 [jiéhé] to combine; to link; to  
integrate; binding; M: 次 [cì]
- 26 思想 [sīxiǎng] thought; thinking; idea;  
ideology; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 未来 [wèilái] future; tomorrow; M: 个  
[gè]; approaching; coming; pending
- 28 综合 [zōnghé] comprehensive;  
composite; synthesized; to sum up; to  
integrate; to synthesize
- 29 广大 [guǎngdà] (of an area) vast or  
extensive; large-scale; widespread; (of  
people) numerous
- 30 行为 [xíngwéi] action; conduct; behavior;  
activity
- 31 公开 [gōngkāi] public; to publish; to  
make public
- 32 优势 [yōushì] superiority; dominance;  
advantage
- 33 利益 [lìyì] benefit; (in sb's) interest; M: 个  
[gè]
- 34 功能 [gōngnéng] function; capability
- 35 经营 [jīngyíng] to engage in (business  
etc); to run; to operate
- 36 更多 [gèngduō] more; even more





## Lesson 51

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
治	土	施	稳	显	席
7	8	9	10	11	
模	召	执	构	措	

### HSK Vocabulary

12 人才	21 报告	30 土地
13 政治	22 主席	31 业务
14 处理	23 结构	32 以来
15 出席	24 执行	33 知道
16 农业	25 双方	34 作品
17 措施	26 显示	35 工业
18 召开	27 起来	36 明确
19 建议	28 期间	
20 稳定	29 规模	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 微博

# Lesson 51

## Glossary

- 1 治 [zhì] to rule; to govern; to manage; to control; to harness (a river); cure; treatment; to heal
- 2 土 [tǔ] Tu (ethnic group); surname Tu ◇ earth; dust; clay; local; indigenous; crude opium; unsophisticated; one of the eight ancient musical instruments 八音 [bāyīn]
- 3 施 [shī] surname Shi ◇ to grant; to give; to bestow; to act; to carry out
- 4 稳 [wěn] settled; steady; stable
- 5 显 [xiǎn] prominent; conspicuous; Greek stem: phanero-
- 6 席 [xí] surname Xi ◇ banquet; woven mat; seat; place in a democratic assembly
- 7 模 [mó] to imitate; model; norm; pattern ◆ [mú] mold; die; matrix; pattern
- 8 召 [shào] surname Shao; name of an ancient state that existed in what is now Shaanxi Province ◆ [zhào] to call together; to summon; to convene; temple or monastery (used in place names in Inner Mongolia)
- 9 执 [zhí] to execute (a plan); to grasp
- 10 构 [gòu] to construct; to form; to make up; to compose; literary composition; paper mulberry (Broussonetia papyrifera)
- 11 措 [cuò] to handle; to manage; to put in order; to arrange; to administer; to execute; to take action on; to plan
- 12 人才 [réncái] a person's talent; talented person; distinguished person; a talent (worth head-hunting); person's looks; an attractive woman; used interchangeably with 人材; M: 个 [gè]
- 13 政治 [zhèngzhì] politics; political
- 14 处理 [chǔlǐ] to handle; to treat; to deal with; to process; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 出席 [chūxí] to attend; to participate; present
- 16 农业 [nóngyè] agriculture; farming
- 17 措施 [cuòshī] measure; step; M: 个 [gè]
- 18 召开 [zhàokāi] to convene (a conference or meeting); to convoke; to call together
- 19 建议 [jiànyì] to propose; to suggest; to recommend; proposal; suggestion; recommendation; M: 个 [gè], 点 [diǎn]
- 20 稳定 [wěndìng] steady; stable; stability; to stabilize; to pacify
- 21 报告 [bàogào] to inform; to report; to make known; speech; talk; lecture; M: 篇 [piān], 份 [fèn], 个 [gè], 通 [tòng]
- 22 主席 [zhǔxí] chairperson; premier; chairman; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 23 结构 [jiégòu] structure; composition; makeup; architecture; M: 座 [zuò], 个 [gè]
- 24 执行 [zhíxíng] to implement; to carry out; to execute; to run
- 25 双方 [shuāngfāng] bilateral; both sides; both parties involved
- 26 显示 [xiǎnshì] to show; to illustrate; to display; to demonstrate
- 27 起来 [qǐlái] to stand up; to get up; (after a verb) with an upward movement ◆ [qilai] (after a verb, indicates beginning or completeness)
- 28 期间 [qījiān] period of time; time; time period; period; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 规模 [guīmó] scale; scope; extent; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 土地 [tǔdì] land; soil; territory; M: 片 [piàn] ◆ [tǔdi] local god; genius loci
- 31 业务 [yèwù] business; professional work; service; M: 项 [xiàng]
- 32 以来 [yǐlái] since (a previous event)
- 33 知道 [zhīdào] to know; to be aware of; also pron. [zhīdao]
- 34 作品 [zuòpǐn] work (of art); opus; M: 部 [bù], 篇 [piān]
- 35 工业 [gōngyè] industry

36 明确 [míngquè] clear-cut; definite;  
explicit; to clarify; to specify; to make  
definite

37 微博 [wēibó] micro-blogging; microblog

## Lesson 52

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5
强	良	核	践	挥

### HSK Vocabulary

6 分别	15 消费	24 造成
7 农民	16 产生	25 统一
8 时期	17 指导	26 实践
9 发挥	18 传播	27 明显
10 是否	19 时代	28 制定
11 强调	20 良好	29 具体
12 革命	21 来自	30 形式
13 保持	22 比如	
14 核心	23 成果	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

31 加强	32 投入	33 美元
-------	-------	-------

## Lesson 52

### Glossary

- 1 强 [jiàng] stubborn; unyielding ♦ [qiáng] surname Qiang ♦ strong; powerful; better; slightly more than; vigorous; violent; best in their category, e.g. see 百强 [bǎiqiáng] ♦ [qiǎng] to strive; to make an effort
- 2 良 [liáng] good; very; very much
- 3 核 [hé] pit; stone; nucleus; nuclear; to examine; to check; to verify ♦ to investigate
- 4 践 [jiàn] to fulfill (a promise); to tread; to walk
- 5 挥 [huī] to wave; to brandish; to wipe away; to command; to conduct; to scatter; to disperse
- 6 分别 [fēnbié] to part or leave each other; to distinguish; difference; in different ways; differently; separately or individually
- 7 农民 [nóngmín] peasant; M: 个 [gè]
- 8 时期 [shíqī] period; phase; M: 个 [gè]
- 9 发挥 [fāhuī] to display; to exhibit; to bring out implicit or innate qualities; to express (a thought or moral); to develop (an idea); to elaborate (on a theme)
- 10 是否 [shìfǒu] whether (or not); if; is or isn't
- 11 强调 [qiángdiào] to emphasize (a statement); to stress
- 12 革命 [gémìng] revolution; revolutionary (politics); M: 次 [cì]
- 13 保持 [bǎochí] to keep; to maintain; to hold; to preserve
- 14 核心 [héxīn] core; nucleus
- 15 消费 [xiāofèi] to consume; M: 个 [gè]
- 16 产生 [chǎnshēng] to arise; to come into being; to come about; to give rise to; to bring into being; to bring about; to produce; to engender; to generate; to appear; appearance; emergence; generation; production; yield
- 17 指导 [zhǐdǎo] to guide; to give directions; to direct; to coach; guidance; tuition; M: 个 [gè]
- 18 传播 [chuánbō] to disseminate; to propagate; to spread
- 19 时代 [shídài] age; era; epoch; period; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 良好 [liánghǎo] good; favorable; well; fine
- 21 来自 [láizì] to come from (a place); From: (in email header)
- 22 比如 [bǐrú] for example; for instance; such as
- 23 成果 [chéngguǒ] result; achievement; gain; profit; M: 个 [gè]
- 24 造成 [zàochéng] to bring about; to create; to cause
- 25 统一 [tǒngyī] to unify; to unite; to integrate
- 26 实践 [shíjiàn] to practice; to put into practice; to fulfill
- 27 明显 [míngxiǎn] clear; distinct; obvious
- 28 制定 [zhìdìng] to draw up; to formulate
- 29 具体 [jùtǐ] concrete; definite; specific
- 30 形式 [xíngshì] form; shape; situation; circumstance; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 加强 [jiāqiáng] to reinforce; to strengthen; to increase
- 32 投入 [tóurù] to throw into; to put into; to throw oneself into; to participate in; to invest in; absorbed; engrossed
- 33 美元 [měiyuán] American dollar; US dollar





## Lesson 53

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 十	4 十	5 十	6
协	创	团	类	吨	转
7	8	9	10	11	12
布	维	控	采	致	献
13	14	15	16		
庭	筑	贡	析		

### HSK Vocabulary

17 联合	25 实行	33 建筑
18 维护	26 协调	34 整个
19 采取	27 贡献	35 力量
20 集中	28 改善	36 采访
21 导致	29 面积	37 公布
22 创造	30 价值	38 转变
23 家庭	31 控制	
24 能源	32 分析	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 增强	40 执法
-------	-------

## Lesson 53

### Glossary

- 1 协 [xié] to cooperate; to harmonize; to help; to assist; to join
- 2 创 [chuāng] a wound; cut; injury; trauma  
◆ [chuàng] to begin; to initiate; to inaugurate; to start; to create
- 3 团 (†) [tuán] regiment; round; circular; group; society ◇ dumpling
- 4 类 (†) [lèi] kind; type; class; category; similar; like; to resemble
- 5 吨 (†) [dūn] ton; Taiwan pr. [dùn]
- 6 转 [zhuǎn] to convey; to forward (mail); to transfer; to turn; to shift ◆ [zhuàn] to revolve; to turn; to circle about; to walk about; classifier for turns: revs; classifier for repeated actions
- 7 布 [bù] cloth; to declare; to announce; to spread; to make known
- 8 维 [wéi] abbr. for Uighur 维吾尔 [Wéiwú'ěr]; surname Wei ◇ to preserve; to maintain; to hold together; dimension; vitamin (abbr. for 维生素 [wéishēngsù])
- 9 控 [kòng] to accuse; to charge; to control; to sue
- 10 采 [cǎi] to pick; to pluck; to collect; to select; to choose; to gather ◇ affairs; to gather ◆ [cài] allotment to a feudal noble
- 11 致 [zhì] fine; delicate ◇ to send; to devote; to deliver; to cause; to convey
- 12 献 [xiàn] to offer; to present; to dedicate; to donate; to show; to put on display; worthy person (old)
- 13 庭 [tíng] main hall; front courtyard; law court
- 14 筑 [zhù] five-string lute; another word for Guiyang 贵阳 [Guìyáng], capital of Guizhou province 贵州 [Guìzhōu]; Taiwan pr. [zhú] ◇ to build; to construct; to ram; to hit; Taiwan pr. [zhú]
- 15 贡 [gòng] surname Gong ◇ to offer tribute; tribute; gifts
- 16 析 [xī] to separate; to divide; to analyze
- 17 联合 [liánhé] to combine; to join; unite; alliance
- 18 维护 [wéihù] to defend; to safeguard; to protect; to uphold; to maintain
- 19 采取 [cǎiqǔ] to adopt or carry out (measures, policies, course of action); to take
- 20 集中 [jízhōng] to concentrate; to centralize; to focus; centralized; concentrated; to put together
- 21 导致 [dǎozhì] to lead to; to create; to cause; to bring about
- 22 创造 [chuàngzào] to create; to bring about; to produce; to set (a record)
- 23 家庭 [jiāting] family; household; M: 户 [hù], 个 [gè]
- 24 能源 [néngyuán] energy; power source; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 实行 [shíxíng] to implement; to carry out; to put into practice
- 26 协调 [xiétiáo] to coordinate; to harmonize; negotiation
- 27 贡献 [gòngxiàn] to contribute; to dedicate; to devote; contribution; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 改善 [gǎishàn] to make better; to improve; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 面积 [miànjī] surface area
- 30 价值 [jiàzhí] value; worth; fig. values (ethical, cultural etc); M: 个 [gè]
- 31 控制 [kòngzhì] control; to exercise control over; to contain
- 32 分析 [fēnxī] to analyze; analysis; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 建筑 [jiànzhù] to construct; building; M: 个 [gè]
- 34 整个 [zhěnggè] whole; entire; total
- 35 力量 [lìliang] power; force; strength
- 36 采访 [cǎifǎng] to interview; to gather news; to hunt for and collect; to cover

37 公布 [gōngbù] to announce; to make public; to publish

38 转变 [zhuǎnbiàn] change; transform; M: 个 [gè]

39 增强 [zēngqiáng] to increase; to strengthen

40 执法 [zhífǎ] to enforce a law; law enforcement

## Lesson 54

---

### New Characters

1 十	2	3	4	5
龙	巨	移	泛	阶

### HSK Vocabulary

6 现象	14 方案	22 设备
7 根本	15 商业	23 空间
8 此外	16 持续	24 商品
9 针对	17 表现	25 始终
10 开放	18 行动	26 阶段
11 形象	19 移动	27 确定
12 突出	20 受到	28 巨大
13 总理	21 数据	29 广泛

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

30 购买	31 采用
-------	-------

## Lesson 54

### Glossary

- 1 龙 (lóng) [lóng] surname Long ◇ dragon; M: 条 [tiáo]; imperial
- 2 巨 [jù] very large; huge; tremendous; gigantic
- 3 移 [yí] to move; to shift; to change; to alter; to remove
- 4 泛 [fàn] to float; to be suffused with; general; extensive; non-specific; flood; pan- (prefix)
- 5 阶 [jiē] rank or step; stairs
- 6 现象 [xiàxiàng] appearance; phenomenon; M: 个 [gè], 种 [zhǒng]
- 7 根本 [gēnběn] fundamental; basic; root; simply; absolutely (not); (not) at all; M: 个 [gè]
- 8 此外 [cǐwài] besides; in addition; moreover; furthermore
- 9 针对 [zhēnduì] to be directed against; to be aimed at; to counter; in the light of; in connection with
- 10 开放 [kāifàng] to bloom; to open; to be open-minded; to be open (to the public); to open up (to the outside)
- 11 形象 [xíngxiàng] image; form; figure; M: 个 [gè]; visualization; vivid
- 12 突出 [tūchū] prominent; outstanding; to give prominence to; to protrude; to project
- 13 总理 [zǒnglǐ] premier; prime minister; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 14 方案 [fāng'àn] plan; program (for action etc); proposal; proposed bill; M: 个 [gè], 套 [tào]
- 15 商业 [shāngyè] business; trade; commerce
- 16 持续 [chíxù] to continue; to persist; sustainable; preservation
- 17 表现 [biǎoxiàn] to show; to show off; to display; to manifest; expression; manifestation; show; display; performance (at work etc)
- 18 行动 [xíngdòng] operation; action; to move; mobile; M: 个 [gè]
- 19 移动 [yídòng] to move; movement; migration; mobile; portable
- 20 受到 [shòudào] to receive; to suffer; obtained; given
- 21 数据 [shùjù] data; numbers; digital
- 22 设备 [shèbèi] equipment; facilities; installations; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 空间 [kōngjiān] space; M: 个 [gè]
- 24 商品 [shāngpǐn] good; commodity; merchandise; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 始终 [shǐzhōng] from beginning to end; all along
- 26 阶段 [jiēduàn] stage; section; phase; period; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 确定 [quèdìng] definite; certain; fixed; to fix (on sth); to determine; to be sure; to ensure; to make certain; to ascertain; to clinch; to recognize; to confirm; OK (on computer dialog box)
- 28 巨大 [jùdà] huge; immense; very large; tremendous; gigantic; enormous
- 29 广泛 [guǎngfàn] extensive; wide range
- 30 购买 [gòumǎi] to purchase; to buy
- 31 采用 [cǎiyòng] to adopt; to employ; to use





## Lesson 55

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 †	4 †	5	6
型	版	官	青	伟	义
7	8	9			
素	培	绕			

### HSK Vocabulary

10 原则	18 面对	26 民主
11 意义	19 体现	27 发表
12 理论	20 培养	28 事情
13 人口	21 伟大	29 围绕
14 形势	22 设施	30 资料
15 程度	23 评价	31 出版
16 文明	24 因素	32 故事
17 大型	25 整体	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 社会主义	34 青年	35 更好
---------	-------	-------

# Lesson 55

## Glossary

- 1 型 [xíng] model; type (e.g. blood type)
- 2 版 [bǎn] a register; block of printing; edition; version; page
- 3 官 (†) [guān] surname Guan ◇ official; government; organ of body; M: 个 [gè]
- 4 青 (†) [qīng] nature's color; green or blue; greenish black; youth; young (of people); abbr. for Qinghai province 青海
- 5 伟 [wěi] big; large; great
- 6 义 [yì] justice; righteousness; meaning
- 7 素 [sù] raw silk; white; plain, unadorned; vegetarian (food); essence; nature; element; constituent; usually; always; ever
- 8 培 [péi] to cultivate; to earth up
- 9 绕 [rào] to wind; to coil (thread); to rotate around; to spiral; to move around; to go round (an obstacle); to by-pass; to make a detour; to confuse; to perplex
- 10 原则 [yuánzé] principle; doctrine; M: 个 [gè]
- 11 意义 [yìyì] sense; meaning; significance; importance; M: 个 [gè]
- 12 理论 [lǐlùn] theory; M: 个 [gè]
- 13 人口 [rénkǒu] population
- 14 形势 [xíngshì] circumstances; situation; terrain; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 程度 [chéngdù] degree (level or extent); level; M: 个 [gè]
- 16 文明 [wénmíng] civilized; civilization; culture; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 大型 [dàxíng] large; large-scale
- 18 面对 [miànduì] to confront; to face
- 19 体现 [tǐxiàn] to embody; to reflect; to incarnate
- 20 培养 [péiyǎng] to cultivate; to breed; to foster; to nurture; to educate; to groom (for a position); education; fostering; culture (biology)
- 21 伟大 [wěidà] great; mighty; large
- 22 设施 [shèshī] facilities; installation
- 23 评价 [píngjià] to evaluate; to assess
- 24 因素 [yīnsù] element; factor; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 整体 [zhěngtǐ] whole entity; entire body; synthesis; as a whole (situation, construction, team etc); global; macrocosm; integral; holistic; whole
- 26 民主 [mínzhǔ] democracy
- 27 发表 [fābiǎo] to issue; to publish
- 28 事情 [shìqíng] affair; matter; thing; business; M: 件 [jiàn], 桩 [zhuāng]
- 29 围绕 [wéirào] to revolve around; to center on (an issue)
- 30 资料 [zīliào] material; resources; data; information; profile (Internet); M: 份 [fèn], 个 [gè]
- 31 出版 [chūbǎn] to publish; to come off the press; to put out
- 32 故事 [gùshi] old practice; M: 个 [gè] ◆ [gùshi] narrative; story; tale
- 33 社会主义 [shèhuìzhǔyì] socialism
- 34 青年 [qīngnián] youth; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 更好 [gènghǎo] better; more



## Lesson 56

---

### New Characters

1	2 十	3 十	4 十	5 十	6
均	套	派	装	倍	属
7	8	9	10	11	12
临	享	盾	迅	疗	殊
13					
矛					

### HSK Vocabulary

14 逐步	21 程序	28 进口
15 比例	22 成就	29 主持
16 应用	23 合理	30 和平
17 治疗	24 现实	31 平均
18 矛盾	25 迅速	32 享受
19 特殊	26 面临	33 推广
20 费用	27 属于	34 满足

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 医疗	38 政协	41 创意
36 专项	39 运营	42 官员
37 建成	40 自治区	43 相互

# Lesson 56

## Glossary

- 1 均 [jūn] equal; even; all; uniform
- 2 套 (tào) [tào] cover; sheath; to encase; a case; to overlap; to interleave; bend (of a river or mountain range, in place names); harness; classifier for sets, collections; tau (Greek letter Ττ)
- 3 派 (pài) [pài] clique; school; group; faction; to dispatch; to send; to assign; to appoint; pi (Greek letter Ππ); the circular ratio  $\pi = 3.1415926$ ; (loanword) pie
- 4 装 (zhuāng) [zhuāng] adornment; to adorn; dress; clothing; costume (of an actor in a play); to play a role; to pretend; to install; to fix; to wrap (sth in a bag); to load; to pack
- 5 倍 (bèi) [bèi] (two, three etc) -fold; times (multiplier); double; to increase or multiply
- 6 属 (shǔ) [shǔ] category; genus (taxonomy); family members; dependents; to belong to; subordinate to; affiliated with; be born in the year of (one of the 12 animals); to be; to prove to be; to constitute ♦ [zhǔ] to join together; to fix one's attention on; to concentrate on
- 7 临 [lín] [lín] to face; to overlook; to arrive; to be (just) about to; just before
- 8 享 [xiǎng] [xiǎng] to enjoy; to benefit; to have the use of
- 9 盾 [dùn] [dùn] shield
- 10 迅 [xùn] [xùn] rapid
- 11 疗 [liáo] [liáo] to treat; to cure; therapy
- 12 殊 [shū] [shū] different; unique; special; very; (classical) to behead; to die; to cut off; to separate; to surpass
- 13 矛 [máo] [máo] spear; lance; pike
- 14 逐步 [zhúbù] [zhúbù] progressively; step by step
- 15 比例 [bǐlì] [bǐlì] proportion; scale
- 16 应用 [yìngyòng] [yìngyòng] to use; to apply; application; applicable
- 17 治疗 [zhìliáo] [zhìliáo] to treat; to cure; medical treatment; cure
- 18 矛盾 [máodùn] [máodùn] contradictory; contradiction; M: 个 [gè]
- 19 特殊 [tèshū] [tèshū] special; particular; unusual; extraordinary
- 20 费用 [fèiyòng] [fèiyòng] cost; expenditure; expense; M: 笔 [bǐ], 个 [gè]
- 21 程序 [chéngxù] [chéngxù] procedures; sequence; order; computer program
- 22 成就 [chéngjiù] [chéngjiù] accomplishment; success; attain a result; achievement; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 合理 [héilǐ] [héilǐ] rational; reasonable; fair
- 24 现实 [xiànshí] [xiànshí] reality; actuality; real; actual; realistic
- 25 迅速 [xùnsù] [xùnsù] rapid; speedy; fast
- 26 面临 [miànlín] [miànlín] to face sth; to be confronted with
- 27 属于 [shǔyú] [shǔyú] to be classified as; to belong to; to be part of
- 28 进口 [jìnkǒu] [jìnkǒu] to import; imported
- 29 主持 [zhǔchí] [zhǔchí] to take charge of; to manage or direct; to preside over; to uphold; to stand for (justice etc); to host (a TV or radio program etc)
- 30 和平 [héping] [héping] Heping district of Shenyang city 沈阳市, Liaoning; Hoping township in Taichung county 台中县 [Táizhōngxiàn], Taiwan ♦ peace
- 31 平均 [píngjūn] [píngjūn] average
- 32 享受 [xiǎngshòu] [xiǎngshòu] to enjoy; to live it up; pleasure; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 33 推广 [tuīguǎng] [tuīguǎng] to extend; to spread; to popularize; generalization; promotion (of a product etc)
- 34 满足 [mǎnzú] [mǎnzú] to satisfy; to meet (the needs of); satisfied; content
- 35 医疗 [yīliáo] [yīliáo] medical treatment
- 36 专项 [zhuānxiàng] [zhuānxiàng] special; dedicated
- 37 建成 [jiànchéng] [jiànchéng] to establish; to build



38 政协 [zhèngxié] CPPCC (Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference); abbr. of 中国人民政治协商会议 [Zhōngguó Rénmín Zhèngzhì Xiéshāng Huìyì]

39 运营 [yùnyíng] to operate; to be in operation; to be in motion; to do business; scheduled service (train, bus etc)

40 自治区 [zìzhìqū] autonomous region, namely: Inner Mongolia 内蒙古自治区, Guangxi 广西壮族自治区, Tibet 西藏自治区, Ningxia 宁夏回族自治区, Xinjiang 新疆维吾尔自治区

41 创意 [chuàngyì] creative; creativity

42 官员 [guānyuán] official (in an organization or government); administrator

43 相互 [xiānghù] each other; mutual

## Lesson 57

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 扌	4 扌	5 扌	6
曾	战	拍	搞	岛	沟
7	8	9	10	11	12
依	承	斗	挑	妇	娱

### HSK Vocabulary

13 进步	21 学术	29 观点
14 如今	22 承担	30 批准
15 风险	23 宣布	31 不足
16 担任	24 娱乐	32 年代
17 从事	25 地位	33 奋斗
18 挑战	26 办理	34 依然
19 制作	27 沟通	
20 妇女	28 曾经	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 依法	40 研发	45 不得
36 人民政府	41 改革开放	46 女性
37 相比	42 试点	47 预计
38 各类	43 连续	
39 景区	44 房地产	

## Lesson 57

### Glossary

- 1 曾 [céng] once; already; former; previously; (past tense marker used before verb or clause) ♦ [zēng] surname Zeng ◇ great-grand (father, child etc)
- 2 战 [zhàn] to fight; fight; war; battle
- 3 拍 (t) [pāi] to pat; to clap; to slap; to swat; to take (a photo); to shoot (a film); racket (sports); beat (music)
- 4 搞 (t) [gǎo] to do; to make; to go in for; to set up; to get hold of; to take care of
- 5 岛 (t) [dǎo] island; M: 个 [gè], 座 [zuò]
- 6 沟 [gōu] ditch; gutter; groove; gully; ravine; M: 道 [dào]
- 7 依 [yī] to depend on; to comply with or listen to sb; according to; in the light of
- 8 承 [chéng] surname Cheng; Cheng (c. 2000 BC), third of the legendary Flame Emperors 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God ◇ to bear; to carry; to hold; to continue; to undertake; to take charge; owing to; due to; to receive
- 9 斗 [dǒu] abbr. for the Big Dipper constellation 北斗星 [Běidǒuxīng] ◇ dry measure for grain equal to ten 升 [shēng] or one-tenth of a 石 [dàn]; decaliter; peck; cup or dipper shaped object; old variant of 陡 [dǒu] ♦ [dòu] to fight; to struggle; to condemn; to censure; to contend; to put together; coming together
- 10 挑 [tiāo] to carry on a shoulder pole; to choose; to pick; to nitpick ♦ [tiǎo] to raise; to dig up; to poke; to prick; to incite; to stir up
- 11 妇 [fù] woman
- 12 娱 [yú] amuse
- 13 进步 [jìnbù] progress; improvement; to improve; to progress; M: 个 [gè]
- 14 如今 [rújīn] nowadays; now
- 15 风险 [fēngxiǎn] risk; hazard
- 16 担任 [dānrèn] to hold a governmental office or post; to assume office of; to take charge of; to serve as
- 17 从事 [cóngshì] to go for; to engage in; to undertake; to deal with; to handle; to do
- 18 挑战 [tiǎozhàn] to challenge; challenge
- 19 制作 [zhìzuò] to make; to manufacture
- 20 妇女 [fùnǚ] woman
- 21 学术 [xuéshù] learning; science; academic; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 承担 [chéngdān] to undertake; to assume (responsibility etc)
- 23 宣布 [xuānbù] to declare; to announce; to proclaim
- 24 娱乐 [yúlè] to entertain; to amuse; entertainment; recreation; amusement; hobby; fun; joy
- 25 地位 [dìwèi] position; status; place; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 办理 [bànlǐ] to handle; to transact; to conduct
- 27 沟通 [gōutōng] to join; to connect; to link up; to communicate
- 28 曾经 [céngjīng] once; already; former; previously; ever; (past tense marker used before verb or clause)
- 29 观点 [guāndiǎn] point of view; viewpoint; standpoint; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 批准 [pīzhǔn] to approve; to ratify
- 31 不足 [bùzú] insufficient; lacking; deficiency; not enough; inadequate; not worth; cannot; should not
- 32 年代 [niándài] a decade of a century (e.g. the Sixties); age; era; period; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 奋斗 [fèndòu] to strive; to struggle
- 34 依然 [yīrán] still; as before
- 35 依法 [yīfǎ] legal (proceedings); according to law
- 36 人民政府 [rénmínzhèngfǔ] people's government

- 37 相比 [xiāngbǐ] compared to
- 38 各类 [gèlèi] all categories
- 39 景区 [jǐngqū] scenic area
- 40 研发 [yánfā] research and development
- 41 改革开放 [gǎigékāifàng] to reform and open to the outside world; refers to Deng Xiaoping's policies from around 1980
- 42 试点 [shìdiǎn] test point; to carry out trial; pilot scheme
- 43 连续 [liánxù] continuous; in a row; serial; consecutive
- 44 房地产 [fángdìchǎn] real estate
- 45 不得 [bùdé] must not; may not; not to be allowed; cannot
- 46 女性 [nǚxìng] woman; the female sex
- 47 预计 [yùjì] to forecast; to predict; to estimate

## Lesson 58

---

### New Characters

1

军

2

德

3

权

4

款

5

劳

6

状

7

贷

8

恢

### HSK Vocabulary

9 老百姓	18 指挥	27 经典
10 集体	19 物质	28 标志
11 背景	20 体验	29 权力
12 贷款	21 角度	30 运输
13 深刻	22 道德	31 状态
14 劳动	23 出口	32 合同
15 从而	24 相对	33 军事
16 状况	25 解放	
17 法院	26 恢复	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 知识产权	38 互动	42 基础设施
35 万人	39 处于	43 领导人
36 众多	40 一系列	44 整合
37 强化	41 京沪高铁	45 山东

## Lesson 58

### Glossary

- 1 军 [jūn] army; military; arms; M: 个 [gè]  
2 德 [dé] Germany; German; abbr. for 德国 [Déguó] ◇ virtue; goodness; morality; ethics; kindness; favor; character; kind  
3 权 [quán] authority; power; right; temporary  
4 款 [kuǎn] section; paragraph; funds; M: 笔 [bǐ], 个 [gè]; classifier for versions or models (e.g. a version of a device, software etc)  
5 劳 [láo] toil ◆ [lào] to console  
6 状 [zhuàng] accusation; suit; state; condition; strong; great; -shaped  
7 贷 [dài] to lend on interest; to borrow; a loan; leniency; to make excuses; to pardon; to forgive  
8 恢 [huī] to restore; to recover; great  
9 老百姓 [lǎobǎixìng] ordinary people; the "person in the street"; M: 个 [gè]  
10 集体 [jítǐ] collective; social; team; M: 个 [gè]  
11 背景 [bèijǐng] background; backdrop; context; M: 种 [zhǒng]  
12 贷款 [dàikuǎn] a loan; to provide a loan (e.g. bank); M: 笔 [bǐ]  
13 深刻 [shēnkè] profound; deep; deep-going  
14 劳动 [láodòng] work; toil; physical labor; M: 次 [cì]  
15 从而 [cóng'ér] thus; thereby  
16 状况 [zhuàngkuàng] condition; state; situation; M: 个 [gè]  
17 法院 [fǎyuàn] court of law; court  
18 指挥 [zhǐhuī] to conduct; to command; to direct; conductor (of an orchestra); M: 个 [gè]  
19 物质 [wùzhì] matter; substance; material; materialistic; M: 个 [gè]  
20 体验 [tǐyàn] to experience for oneself  
21 角度 [jiǎodù] angle; point of view  
22 道德 [dàodé] virtue; morality; ethics; M: 种 [zhǒng]  
23 出口 [chūkǒu] an exit; M: 个 [gè]; to speak; to export; (of a ship) to leave port  
24 相对 [xiāngduì] relatively; opposite; to resist; to oppose; relative; vis-a-vis; counterpart  
25 解放 [jiěfàng] to liberate; to emancipate; liberation; refers to the Communists' victory over the Nationalists in 1949; M: 次 [cì]  
26 恢复 [huīfù] to reinstate; to resume; to restore; to recover; to regain; to rehabilitate  
27 经典 [jīngdiǎn] the classics; scriptures; classical  
28 标志 [biāozhì] sign; mark; symbol; to symbolize; to indicate; to mark  
29 权力 [quánlì] power; authority  
30 运输 [yùnnshū] transport; haulage; transit; M: 个 [gè]  
31 状态 [zhuàngtài] state of affairs; state; mode; situation; M: 个 [gè]  
32 合同 [hétóng] (business) contract; M: 个 [gè]  
33 军事 [jūnshì] military affairs; military matters; military  
34 知识产权 [zhīshíchǎnquán] intellectual property rights (law)  
35 万人 [wànrén] ten thousand people; all the people; everyman  
36 众多 [zhòngduō] numerous  
37 强化 [qiánghuà] to strengthen; to intensify  
38 互动 [hùdòng] interactive  
39 处于 [chǔyú] to be in (some state, position, or condition)  
40 一系列 [yīxīliè] a series of; a string of



41 京沪高铁 [jīnghùgāotiě] Beijing and Shanghai express rail link (projected); abbr. for 京沪高速铁路

42 基础设施 [jīchǔshèshī] infrastructure

43 领导人 [lǐngdǎorén] leader

44 整合 [zhěnghé] to conform; to integrate

45 山东 [shāndōng] Shandong province (Shantung) in northeast China, abbr. 鲁, capital 济南

## Lesson 59

---

### New Characters

1 扌	2 扌	3	4	5	6
圈	雷	退	惠	录	登
7	8	9	10	11	12
追	置	频	独	念	贸
13	14	15	16		
谓	询	咨	纷		

### HSK Vocabulary

17 成长	25 文件	33 登记
18 追求	26 纷纷	34 记录
19 纪念	27 咨询	35 立即
20 掌握	28 频道	36 退休
21 优惠	29 独立	37 人物
22 至今	30 充满	38 贸易
23 相当	31 高速公路	39 位置
24 人类	32 所谓	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 理念	44 考生	48 民众
41 视频	45 当年	49 评选
42 转型	46 高校	50 施工
43 园区	47 中国特色社会主义	51 及其

## Lesson 59

### Glossary

- 1 圈 (†) [juān] to confine; to lock up; to pen in ♦ [juàn] pen (pig); a fold ♦ [quān] circle; ring; loop; classifier for loops, orbits, laps of race etc; M: 个 [gè]; to surround; to circle
- 2 雷 (†) [léi] surname Lei ♦ thunder; (internet slang) terrifying; terrific
- 3 退 [tuì] to retreat; to decline; to move back; to withdraw
- 4 惠 [huì] surname Hui ♦ favor; benefit; to give sb property or advantage; honorific
- 5 录 [lù] surname Lu ♦ diary; record; to hit; to copy
- 6 登 [dēng] to scale (a height); to ascend; to mount; to publish or record; to enter (e.g. in a register); to press down with the foot; to step or tread on; to put on (shoes or trousers)(dialect); to be gathered and taken to the threshing ground (old)
- 7 追 [duī] to sculpt; to carve; musical instrument (old) ♦ [zhuī] to chase after; to seek; to do one's utmost to seek or procure sth; to recall
- 8 置 [zhì] to install; to place; to put; to buy
- 9 频 [pín] frequency; frequently; repetitious
- 10 独 [dú] alone; independent; single; sole; only
- 11 念 [niàn] to read; to study (a degree course); to read aloud; to miss (sb); idea; remembrance; twenty (banker's anti-fraud numeral corresponding to 廿, 20)
- 12 贸 [mào] commerce; trade
- 13 谓 [wèi] surname Wei ♦ to speak; to say; to name; to designate; meaning; sense
- 14 询 [xún] to ask about; to inquire about
- 15 咨 [zī] consult
- 16 纷 [fēn] numerous; confused; disorderly
- 17 成长 [chéngzhǎng] to mature; to grow; growth
- 18 追求 [zhuīqiú] to pursue (a goal etc) stubbornly; to seek after; to woo
- 19 纪念 [jìniàn] to commemorate; to remember; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 掌握 [zhǎngwò] to grasp (often fig.); to control; to seize (initiative, opportunity, destiny); to master; to know well; to understand sth well and know how to use it; fluency
- 21 优惠 [yōuhuì] preferential; favorable
- 22 至今 [zhìjīn] so far; to this day; until now
- 23 相当 [xiāngdāng] equivalent to; appropriate; considerably; to a certain extent; fairly; quite
- 24 人类 [rénlèi] humanity; human race; mankind
- 25 文件 [wénjiàn] document; file; M: 份 [fèn]
- 26 纷纷 [fēnfēn] one after another; in succession; one by one; continuously; diverse; in profusion; numerous and confused; pell-mell
- 27 咨询 [zīxún] to consult; to seek advice; consultation; (sales) inquiry (formal)
- 28 频道 [píndào] frequency; (television) channel
- 29 独立 [dúlì] independent; independence; to stand alone
- 30 充满 [chōngmǎn] full of; brimming with; very full; permeated
- 31 高速公路 [gāosùgōnglù] expressway; highway; freeway
- 32 所谓 [suǒwèi] so-called; what is called
- 33 登记 [dēngjì] to register (one's name)
- 34 记录 [jìlù] to record; record (written account); record (in sports etc); M: 个 [gè]
- 35 立即 [lìjí] immediately
- 36 退休 [tuìxiū] to retire; retirement (from work)
- 37 人物 [rénwù] person; character (in a play, novel etc); protagonist; M: 个 [gè]
- 38 贸易 [màoyì] (commercial) trade; M: 个 [gè]

39 位置 [wèizhi] position; place; seat; M: 个 [gè]

40 理念 [lǐniàn] idea; concept; philosophy; theory

41 视频 [shìpín] video

42 转型 [zhuǎnxíng] transformation; to transform

43 园区 [yuánqū] site developed for a group of related enterprises; (industrial or technology) park

44 考生 [kǎoshēng] exam candidate; student whose name has been put forward for an exam

45 当年 [dāngnián] in those days; then; in those years; during that time

46 高校 [gāoxiào] universities and colleges; abbr. for 高等学校

47 中国特色社会主义 [Zhōngguó tèsè shèhuì zhǔyì] "socialism with Chinese characteristics"

48 民众 [mínzhòng] populace; masses; the people

49 评选 [píngxuǎn] to select, on the basis of a vote or consensus

50 施工 [shīgōng] construction; to carry out construction or large-scale repairs

51 及其 [jíqí] and; as well as

## Lesson 60

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 †	4	5	6
防	荣	升	配	尚	庆
7	8	9	10	11	
祖	避	闲	繁	览	

### HSK Vocabulary

12 运用	20 避免	28 具备
13 博物馆	21 分配	29 权利
14 心理	22 总统	30 营养
15 事实	23 独特	31 预防
16 展览	24 真实	32 休闲
17 祖国	25 女士	33 把握
18 庆祝	26 感受	34 对象
19 繁荣	27 时尚	35 配合

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 提升	42 经贸	48 市政府
37 重庆	43 德国	49 开发区
38 升级	44 强大	50 构建
39 此前	45 条例	51 创建
40 整治	46 营销	52 思路
41 几个	47 新型	

# Lesson 60

## Glossary

- 1 防 [fáng] to protect; to defend; to guard (against)
- 2 荣 [róng] surname Rong ◇ glory; honor; thriving
- 3 升 (升) [shēng] to raise; to hoist; to promote; metric liter (also written 公升); measure for dry grain equal to one-tenth  
斗 ◇ ascend; peaceful
- 4 配 [pèi] to join; to fit; to mate; to mix; to match; to deserve; to make up (a prescription)
- 5 尚 [shàng] surname Shang ◇ still; yet; to value; to esteem
- 6 庆 [qìng] celebrate
- 7 祖 [zǔ] surname Zu ◇ ancestor; forefather; grandparents
- 8 避 [bì] to avoid; to shun; to flee; to escape; to keep away from; to leave; to hide from
- 9 闲 [xián] to stay idle; to be unoccupied; not busy; leisure; enclosure ◇ variant of 闲, idle; unoccupied; leisure; free time
- 10 繁 [fán] complicated; many; in great numbers; abbr. for 繁体 [fántǐ], traditional form of Chinese characters
- 11 览 [lǎn] to look at; to view; to read
- 12 运用 [yùnyòng] to use; to put to use
- 13 博物馆 [bówùguǎn] museum
- 14 心理 [xīnlǐ] mental; psychological
- 15 事实 [shìshí] fact; M: 个 [gè]
- 16 展览 [zhǎnlǎn] to put on display; to exhibit; exhibition; show; M: 个 [gè], 次 [cì]
- 17 祖国 [zǔguó] ancestral land M: 个 [gè]; homeland; used for PRC
- 18 庆祝 [qìngzhù] to celebrate
- 19 繁荣 [fánróng] prosperous; booming (economy)
- 20 避免 [bìmiǎn] to avert; to prevent; to avoid; to refrain from
- 21 分配 [fēnpèi] to distribute; to assign; to allocate; to partition (a hard drive)
- 22 总统 [zǒngtǒng] president (of a country); M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng], 届 [jiè]
- 23 独特 [dútè] unique; distinct; having special characteristics
- 24 真实 [zhēnshí] true; real
- 25 女士 [nǚshì] lady; madam; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]; Miss; Ms
- 26 感受 [gǎnshòu] to sense; perception; to feel (through the senses); a feeling; an impression; an experience
- 27 时尚 [shíshàng] fashion; fad; fashionable
- 28 具备 [jùbèi] to possess; to have; equipped with; able to fulfill (conditions or requirements)
- 29 权利 [quánlì] power; right; privilege
- 30 营养 [yíngyǎng] nutrition; nourishment; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 31 预防 [yùfáng] to prevent; to take precautions against; to protect; to guard against; precautionary; prophylactic
- 32 休闲 [xiūxián] leisure; relaxation; not working; idle
- 33 把握 [bǎwò] to grasp (also fig.); to seize; to hold; assurance; certainty; sure (of the outcome)
- 34 对象 [duìxiàng] target; object; partner; boyfriend; girlfriend; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 配合 [pèihé] matching; fitting in with; compatible with; to correspond; to fit; to conform to; rapport; to coordinate with; to act in concert with; to cooperate; to become man and wife; to combine parts of machine
- 36 提升 [tíshēng] to promote; to upgrade
- 37 重庆 [chóngqìng] Chongqing city (Chungking), formerly in Sichuan province, a municipality since 1997, abbr. 渝
- 38 升级 [shēngjí] to escalate (in intensity); to go up by one grade; to be promoted; to upgrade (computing)



- 39 此前 [cǐqián] before this; before then;  
previously
- 40 整治 [zhěngzhì] to renovate; to restore;  
to repair; to restore a waterway by  
dredging; corrective punishment; to get sth  
ready
- 41 几个 [jǐge] a few; several; how many
- 42 经贸 [jīngmào] trade
- 43 德国 [déguó] Germany; German
- 44 强大 [qiángdà] large; formidable;  
powerful; strong
- 45 条例 [tiáolì] regulations; rules; code of  
conduct; ordinances; statutes
- 46 营销 [yíngxiāo] marketing
- 47 新型 [xīnxíng] new type; new kind
- 48 市政府 [shìzhèngfǔ] city hall; city  
government
- 49 开发区 [kāifāqū] development zone
- 50 构建 [gòujiàn] to construct (sth abstract)
- 51 创建 [chuàngjiàn] to found; to establish
- 52 思路 [sīlù] train of thought; thinking;  
reason; reasoning

## Lesson 61

---

### New Characters

1 十	2 十	3 十	4	5	6
塔	哈	洞	嘉	训	损
7	8	9			
烈	乏	蔬			

### HSK Vocabulary

10 身份	18 软件	26 工人
11 计算	19 广场	27 概念
12 强烈	20 风格	28 公平
13 损失	21 食物	29 选举
14 战争	22 密切	30 自由
15 缺乏	23 明星	31 资格
16 展开	24 蔬菜	
17 嘉宾	25 训练	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 当天	35 进程	38 科普
33 公益	36 药品	39 小区
34 座谈会	37 动漫	

## Lesson 61

### Glossary

- 1 塔 (tǎ) [tǎ] pagoda; tower; minaret; stupa (abbr. loanword from Sanskrit tapo); M: 座 [zuò]
- 2 哈 (hā) [hā] abbr. for Kazakhstan; abbr. for Harbin ◇ laughter; yawn ◆ [hǎ] a Pekinese; a pug
- 3 洞 (tóng) [dòng] cave; hole; zero (unambiguous spoken form when spelling out numbers); M: 个 [gè]
- 4 嘉 [jiā] surname Jia ◇ excellent; auspicious
- 5 训 [xùn] example; pattern; to teach; to train; instruction
- 6 损 [sǔn] to decrease; to lose; to damage; to harm; to speak sarcastically or deride (topolect); mean or shabby (topolect); one of the 64 trigrams of the Book of Changes (old)
- 7 烈 [liè] ardent; intense; fierce; stern; upright; to give one's life for a noble cause; exploits; achievements
- 8 乏 [fá] short of; tired
- 9 蔬 [shū] vegetables
- 10 身份 [shēnfèn] identity; status; capacity; dignity; position; rank
- 11 计算 [jìsuàn] to count; to calculate; to compute; M: 个 [gè]
- 12 强烈 [qiángliè] intense; (violently) strong
- 13 损失 [sǔnshī] loss; damage; M: 个 [gè]; to lose; to damage
- 14 战争 [zhànzhēng] war; conflict; M: 场 [cháng], 次 [cì]
- 15 缺乏 [quēfá] shortage; be lacking; to be short of; to lack; scarcity
- 16 展开 [zhǎnkāi] to unfold; to carry out; to be in full swing; to launch
- 17 嘉宾 [jiābīn] esteemed guest; honored guest; guest (on a show)
- 18 软件 [ruǎnjiàn] (computer) software
- 19 广场 [guǎngchǎng] public square; plaza
- 20 风格 [fēnggé] style
- 21 食物 [shíwù] food; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 22 密切 [mìqiè] close; familiar; intimate; closely (related); to foster close ties; to pay close attention
- 23 明星 [míngxīng] star; celebrity
- 24 蔬菜 [shūcài] vegetables; produce; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 25 训练 [xùnliàn] to train; to drill; training; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 工人 [gōngrén] worker; M: 个 [gè], 名 [míng]
- 27 概念 [gàiniàn] concept; idea; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 公平 [gōngpíng] fair; impartial
- 29 选举 [xuǎnjǔ] to elect; election; M: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]
- 30 自由 [zìyóu] freedom; free; liberty; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 资格 [zīgé] qualifications
- 32 当天 [dàngtiān] that day; the same day
- 33 公益 [gōngyì] public welfare; public good; volunteer health or relief work; civic-minded; commonwealth
- 34 座谈会 [zuòtánhuì] conference; symposium; rap session
- 35 进程 [jìnchéng] process; course
- 36 药品 [yàopǐn] medicaments; medicine; drug
- 37 动漫 [dòngmàn] cartoons and comics; animes and mangas; cartoon (animated movie); anime
- 38 科普 [kēpǔ] popular science; popularization of science; abbr. of 科学普及
- 39 小区 [xiǎoqū] neighborhood; district



## Lesson 62

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4 十	5 十	6
率	编	胜	倒	诗	待
7	8	9	10	11	12
财	幕	似	唯	趋	誉
13	14				
旦	辑				

### HSK Vocabulary

15 人生	23 财产	31 品种
16 对方	24 观念	32 开幕式
17 一旦	25 修改	33 争取
18 一致	26 合法	34 荣誉
19 改进	27 唯一	35 期待
20 似乎	28 当代	36 效率
21 趋势	29 胜利	37 必然
22 编辑	30 坚决	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 编制	47 开工	56 医药
39 财政部	48 定位	57 上升
40 青岛	49 学者	58 历程
41 人次	50 男子	59 研究所
42 一方面	51 不可	60 营造
43 列车	52 日报	61 低于
44 税收	53 大部分	62 支部
45 留言	54 较大	
46 省级	55 不够	

## Lesson 62

### Glossary

1 率 [lǜ] rate; frequency ♦ [shuài] to lead; to command; rash; hasty; frank; straightforward; generally; usually

2 编 [biān] to weave; to plait; to organize; to group; to arrange; to edit; to compile; to write; to compose; to fabricate

3 胜 [shèng] victory; success; to beat; to defeat; to surpass; victorious; superior to; to get the better of; better than; surpassing; superb (of vista); beautiful (scenery); wonderful (view); (arch. pronunciation shēng) able to bear; equal to (a task)

4 倒 (†) [dǎo] to fall; to collapse; to topple; to fail; to go bankrupt; to change (trains or buses); to move around; to sell; to speculate (buying and selling, also 捣); profiteer ♦ [dào] to place upside down; to invert; to pour; to throw out; to move backwards; however; actually; as a matter of fact; contrary to expectation

5 诗 (†) [shī] poem; M: 首 [shǒu]; poetry; verse; abbr. for Book of Songs 诗经 [shījīng]

6 待 [dāi] stay; delay ♦ [dài] to wait; to treat; to deal with; to need; going to (do sth); about to; intending to

7 财 [cái] money; wealth; riches; property; valuables

8 幕 [mù] curtain or screen; canopy or tent; headquarters of a general; act (of a play)

9 似 [sì] to seem; to appear; to resemble; similar; -like; pseudo-

10 唯 [wéi] -ism; only; alone ♦ [wěi] yes

11 趋 [qū] to hasten; to hurry; to walk fast; to approach; to tend towards; to converge

12 誉 [yù] reputation

13 旦 [dàn] dawn; morning; day-break; day

14 辑 [jí] to gather up; to collect; to edit; to compile

15 人生 [rénshēng] human life

16 对方 [duìfāng] counterpart; other person involved; opposite side; other side; receiving party

17 一旦 [yīdàn] in case (sth happens); if; once (sth happens, then...); when; in a short time; in one day

18 一致 [yīzhì] unanimous; identical (views or opinions)

19 改进 [gǎijìn] to improve; to make better; M: 个 [gè]

20 似乎 [sìhū] apparently; to seem; to appear; as if; seemingly

21 趋势 [qūshì] trend; tendency

22 编辑 [biānjí] to edit; to compile; editor; compiler

23 财产 [cáichǎn] property; M: 笔 [bǐ]

24 观念 [guānniàn] notion; thought; concept; sense; views; ideology; general impressions

25 修改 [xiūgǎi] to amend; to alter; to modify

26 合法 [héfǎ] lawful; legitimate; legal

27 唯一 [wéiyī] only; sole

28 当代 [dāngdài] the present age; the contemporary era

29 胜利 [shènglì] victory; M: 个 [gè]

30 坚决 [jiānjué] firm; resolute; determined

31 品种 [pǐnzhǒng] breed; variety; M: 个 [gè]

32 开幕式 [kāimùshì] opening ceremony

33 争取 [zhēngqǔ] to fight for; to strive for; to win over

34 荣誉 [róngyù] honor; credit; glory; (honorable) reputation

35 期待 [qīdài] to look forward to; to await; expectation

36 效率 [xiàolǜ] efficiency

37 必然 [bìrán] inevitable; certain; necessity



38 编制 [biānzhì] to weave; to plait; to braid; to work out; to draw up; to prepare; to compile; authorized strength; establishment

39 财政部 [cáizhèngbù] Ministry of Finance

40 青岛 [qīngdǎo] Qingdao, subprovincial city in Shandong

41 人次 [réncì] person-times; visits; classifier for number of people participating

42 一方面 [yīfāngmiàn] one aspect is

43 列车 [lièchē] train (railway term)

44 税收 [shuìshōu] taxation

45 留言 [liúyán] to leave a message; to leave one's comments; message

46 省级 [shěngjí] provincial level (e.g. government)

47 开工 [kāigōng] to begin work (of a factory or engineering operation); to start a construction job

48 定位 [dìngwèi] position; location; localization

49 学者 [xuézhě] scholar

50 男子 [nánzǐ] a man; a male

51 不可 [bùkě] cannot; should not; must not

52 日报 [rìbào] daily newspaper

53 大部分 [dàbùfen] in large part; the greater part; the majority

54 较大 [jiàodà] comparatively large

55 不够 [bùgòu] not enough; insufficient; inadequate

56 医药 [yīyào] medicine

57 上升 [shàngshēng] to rise; to go up; to ascend

58 历程 [lìchéng] course; process

59 研究所 [yánjiūsuǒ] research institute; graduate studies; graduate school; M: 个 [gè]

60 营造 [yíngzào] to build (housing); to construct; to make

61 低于 [dīyú] be lower than

62 支部 [zhībù] branch, esp. grass root branches of a political party

## Lesson 63

---

### New Characters

1

英

2 十

幅

3 十

丁

4

雄

5

册

6

触

7

递

## HSK Vocabulary

8 安装	16 必要	24 英雄
9 导演	17 构成	25 传递
10 取消	18 思考	26 接待
11 规律	19 热烈	27 待遇
12 表明	20 绝对	28 接触
13 注册	21 亲切	29 原料
14 青少年	22 志愿者	30 保险
15 自觉	23 利润	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

31 英国	40 年底	49 全体
32 教学	41 一个人	50 有可能
33 说法	42 竞争力	51 装修
34 率先	43 获悉	52 投诉
35 配置	44 是不是	53 为此
36 更为	45 在一起	54 派出所
37 发放	46 不可能	55 一道
38 图书	47 称为	
39 球员	48 垃圾	

## Lesson 63

### Glossary

- 1 英 [yīng] United Kingdom; British; England; English; abbr. for 英国 [Yīngguó] ◇ brave
- 2 幅 (t) [fú] width; roll; classifier for textiles or pictures
- 3 丁 (t) [dīng] surname Ding ◇ fourth of 10 heavenly stems 十天干; fourth in order; letter "D" or roman "IV" in list "A, B, C", or "I, II, III" etc; butyl; cubes (of food)
- 4 雄 [xióng] male; staminate; grand; imposing; powerful; mighty; person or state having great power and influence
- 5 册 [cè] book; booklet; classifier for books
- 6 触 [chù] to touch; to make contact with sth; to stir up sb's emotions
- 7 递 [dì] to hand over; to pass on sth; to gradually increase or decrease; progressively
- 8 安装 [ānzhuāng] to install; to erect; to fix; to mount; installation
- 9 导演 [dǎoyǎn] to direct; director (film etc)
- 10 取消 [qǔxiāo] to cancel; cancellation
- 11 规律 [guīlǜ] rule (e.g. of science); law of behavior; regular pattern; rhythm; discipline
- 12 表明 [biǎomíng] to make clear; to make known; to state clearly; to indicate; known
- 13 注册 [zhùcè] to register; to enroll
- 14 青少年 [qīngshàonián] an adolescent; a youth; young person; teenage; teenager
- 15 自觉 [zìjué] conscious; aware; on one's own initiative; conscientious
- 16 必要 [bìyào] necessary; essential; indispensable; required
- 17 构成 [gòuchéng] to constitute; to form; to compose; to make up; to configure (computing)
- 18 思考 [sīkǎo] to reflect on; to ponder over
- 19 热烈 [rèliè] warm (welcome etc)
- 20 绝对 [juéduì] absolute; unconditional
- 21 亲切 [qīnqiè] amiable; cordial; close and dear; familiar
- 22 志愿者 [zhìyuànzhe] volunteer
- 23 利润 [lìrùn] profits
- 24 英雄 [yīngxióng] hero; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 传递 [chuándì] to transmit; to pass on to sb else
- 26 接待 [jiēdài] to receive (a visitor); to admit (allow sb to enter)
- 27 待遇 [dàiyù] treatment; pay; wages; status; salary
- 28 接触 [jiēchù] to touch; to contact; access; in touch with
- 29 原料 [yuánliào] raw material; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 保险 [bǎoxiǎn] insurance; to insure; safe; secure; be sure; be bound to; M: 份 [fèn]
- 31 英国 [yīngguó] United Kingdom 联合王国 [Liánhéwángguó]; United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland; abbr. for England 英格兰 [Yīnggélán]
- 32 教学 [jiàoxué] teacher and student; education; M: 门 [mén], 个 [gè]
- 33 说法 [shuōfǎ] to expound Buddhist teachings ◆ [shuōfa] way of speaking; wording; formulation; one's version (of events); statement; theory; hypothesis; interpretation
- 34 率先 [shuàixiān] to take the lead; to show initiative
- 35 配置 [pèizhì] to deploy; to allocate; configuration; allocation
- 36 更为 [gèngwéi] even more
- 37 发放 [fāfàng] to provide; to give; to grant
- 38 图书 [túshū] books (in a library or bookstore); M: 本 [běn], 册 [cè], 部 [bù]
- 39 球员 [qiúyuán] sports club member; footballer, golfer etc
- 40 年底 [niándǐ] the end of the year; year-end

- 41 一个人 [yīgèrén] alone
- 42 竞争力 [jìngzhēnglì] competitive strength; competitiveness
- 43 获悉 [huòxī] to learn of sth; to find out; to get news
- 44 是不是 [shìbùshì] is or isn't; yes or no; whether or not
- 45 在一起 [zàiyìqǐ] together
- 46 不可能 [bùkěnéng] impossible; cannot; not able
- 47 称为 [chēngwéi] called; to call sth (by a name); to name
- 48 垃圾 [lājī] trash; refuse; garbage; Taiwan pr. [lèsè]
- 49 全体 [quántǐ] all; entire
- 50 有可能 [yǒukěnéng] it's possible
- 51 装修 [zhuāngxiū] to decorate; interior decoration; to fit up; to renovate
- 52 投诉 [tóusù] complaint; to file a complaint; to sue
- 53 为此 [wèicǐ] for this reason; with regards to this; in this respect; in order to do this; to this end
- 54 派出所 [pàichūsuǒ] local police station
- 55 一道 [yīdào] together

## Lesson 64

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 †
征	煤	补	智	粮	卷
7 †	8 †	9 †	10	11	12
抢	摆	顶	慧	缓	违
13	14	15			
炭	彻	秩			

### HSK Vocabulary

16 粮食	23 缓解	30 彻底
17 客观	24 角色	31 特征
18 煤炭	25 黄金	32 日常
19 智慧	26 发言	33 询问
20 文学	27 秩序	34 违反
21 规则	28 老板	35 义务
22 细节	29 手续	36 补充

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 违法	46 今日	55 举措
38 违规	47 新建	56 引领
39 安徽	48 运营商	57 强国
40 用人	49 云南	58 城区
41 就要	50 查处	59 人群
42 大幅	51 大规模	60 贾庆林
43 河北	52 第七	61 政法
44 广西	53 在此	
45 高达	54 法制	

## Lesson 64

### Glossary

- 1 征 [zhēng] journey; trip; expedition; to go on long campaign; to attack ◇ to request; to impose (taxes); to levy (troops); to draft (for military service); phenomenon; symptom; characteristic sign (used as proof); evidence
- 2 煤 [méi] coal; M: 块 [kuài]
- 3 补 [bǔ] to repair; to patch; to mend; to make up for; to fill (a vacancy); to supplement
- 4 智 [zhì] wisdom; knowledge
- 5 粮 [liáng] grain; food; provisions; agricultural tax paid in grain
- 6 卷 (†) [juǎn] to roll up; roll; classifier for small rolled things (wad of paper money, movie reel etc) ◇ to roll (up); to sweep up; to carry on; roll ◆ [juàn] scroll; book; volume; chapter; examination paper; classifier for books, paintings: volume, scroll
- 7 抢 (†) [qiāng] see 抢风 [qiāngfēng] ◆ [qiǎng] to fight over; to rush; to scramble; to grab; to rob; to snatch
- 8 摆 (†) [bǎi] to arrange; to exhibit; to move to and fro; a pendulum
- 9 顶 (†) [dǐng] apex; crown of the head; top; roof; to carry on the head; to push to the top; to go against; most; to replace; to substitute; classifier for headwear, hats, veils etc; to "bump" a forum thread to raise its profile (internet slang)
- 10 慧 [huì] intelligent
- 11 缓 [huǎn] slow; unhurried; sluggish; gradual; not tense; relaxed; to postpone; to defer; to stall; to stave off; to revive; to recuperate
- 12 违 [wéi] to disobey; to violate; to separate; to go against
- 13 炭 [tàn] wood charcoal; coal; carbon
- 14 彻 [chè] thorough; penetrating; to pervade; to pass through
- 15 秩 [zhì] order; orderliness
- 16 粮食 [liángshi] foodstuff; cereals; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 17 客观 [kèguān] objective; impartial
- 18 煤炭 [méitàn] coal
- 19 智慧 [zhìhuì] wisdom; knowledge; intelligent; intelligence
- 20 文学 [wénxué] literature; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 21 规则 [guīzé] rule; regulation; rules and regulations
- 22 细节 [xìjié] details; particulars
- 23 缓解 [huǎnjiě] to blunt; to dull; to ease; to help relieve (a crisis); to alleviate (pain)
- 24 角色 [jiǎosè] persona; character in a novel ◆ [juésè] role
- 25 黄金 [huángjīn] gold
- 26 发言 [fāyán] to make a speech; statement; utterance; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 秩序 [zhìxù] order (orderly); order (sequence); social order; the state (of society); M: 个 [gè]
- 28 老板 [lǎobǎn] Robam (brand) ◇ boss; business proprietor; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 手续 [shǒuxù] procedure; M: 道 [dào], 个 [gè]; formalities
- 30 彻底 [chèdǐ] thorough; thoroughly; complete
- 31 特征 [tèzhēng] characteristic; diagnostic property; distinctive feature; trait
- 32 日常 [rìcháng] daily; everyday
- 33 询问 [xúnwèn] to inquire
- 34 违反 [wéifǎn] to violate (a law)
- 35 义务 [yìwù] duty; obligation; commitment; volunteer duty; M: 项 [xiàng]; mandatory; voluntary
- 36 补充 [bǔchōng] to replenish; to supplement; to complement; additional; supplementary; M: 个 [gè]
- 37 违法 [wéifǎ] illegal; to break the law



38 违规 [wéiguī] to violate (rules); irregular; illegal; corrupt

39 安徽 [ānhuī] Anhui province (Anhui) in south central China, abbr. 皖, capital Hefei 合肥

40 用人 [yòng rén] servant; to employ sb for a job; to manage people; to be in need of staff

41 就要 [jiù yào] will; shall; to be going to

42 大幅 [dà fú] a big margin; substantially

43 河北 [hé běi] Hebei province (Hopeh) in north China surrounding Beijing, abbr. 冀, capital Shijiazhuang 石家庄

44 广西 [guǎng xī] Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region 广西壮族自治区 (Zhuang: Gvangjsih Bouxcuengh Swcigih) in southwest China on the border with Vietnam, abbr. 桂, capital Nanning 南宁; until 1959, Guangxi province

45 高达 [gāo dá] Gundam, Japanese animation franchise ◇ to attain; to reach up to

46 今日 [jīn rì] today

47 新建 [xīn jiàn] Xinjian county in Nanchang 南昌, Jiangxi ◇ new construction; newly built

48 运营商 [yùnyíng shāng] operator (of a power station, transport network etc); carrier (telecommunications etc)

49 云南 [yún nán] Yunnan province in southwest China, bordering on Vietnam, Laos and Myanmar, abbr. 滇 [diān] or 云, capital Kunming 昆明

50 查处 [chá chǔ] to investigate and take care of

51 大规模 [dà guī mó] large scale; extensive; wide scale; broad scale

52 第七 [dì qī] seventh

53 在此 [zài cǐ] hereto; here

54 法制 [fǎ zhì] legal system and institutions ◇ made in France

55 举措 [jǔ cuò] to move; to act; action; decision; conduct; manner

56 引领 [yǐn lǐng] to crane one's neck; to await eagerly; to lead; to show the way

57 强国 [qiáng guó] powerful country; great power

58 城区 [chéng qū] city district; urban area

59 人群 [rén qún] crowd

60 贾庆林 [jiǎ qīng lín] Jia Qinglin (member of PRC Politburo)

61 政法 [zhèng fǎ] political law; politics and law

## Lesson 65

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 †	4 *	5 †	6
厂	落	冲	丹	朝	冠
7	8	9	10	11	12
震	寻	刺	衡	裁	艰
13					
绪					

### HSK Vocabulary

14 寻找	22 冠军	30 论文
15 参考	23 艰苦	31 工厂
16 情绪	24 承认	32 手术
17 理由	25 总裁	33 平衡
18 功夫	26 刺激	34 吸收
19 人事	27 反应	35 平等
20 纪律	28 危害	36 落后
21 显然	29 地震	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 所得税	46 人力资源	55 面前
38 出版社	47 代表团	56 李长春
39 拍卖	48 共享	57 转化
40 立法	49 艺术品	58 传承
41 所属	50 之际	59 大批
42 回到	51 运作	60 推行
43 补助	52 接到	61 电视台
44 业绩	53 通道	
45 层面	54 同期	

## Lesson 65

### Glossary

- 1 厂 [chǎng] factory; yard; depot; workhouse; works; (industrial) plant ♦ [hǎn] "cliff" radical in Chinese characters (Kangxi radical 27), occurring in 原, 历, 压 etc
- 2 落 [là] to leave out; to be missing; to leave behind or forget to bring; to lag or fall behind ♦ [luò] to fall or drop; (of the sun) to set; (of a tide) to go out; to lower; to decline or sink; to lag or fall behind; to fall onto; to rest with; to get or receive; to write down; whereabouts; settlement
- 3 冲 (†) [chōng] (of water) to dash against; to mix with water; to infuse; to rinse; to flush; to develop (a film); to rise in the air; to clash; to collide with ◇ thoroughfare; to go straight ahead; to rush; to clash ♦ [chòng] powerful; vigorous; pungent; towards; in view of
- 4 丹 (\*) [dān] red; pellet; powder; cinnabar
- 5 朝 (†) [cháo] abbr. for 朝鲜 [Cháoxiǎn] Korea ◇ imperial or royal court; government; dynasty; reign of a sovereign or emperor; court or assembly held by a sovereign or emperor; to make a pilgrimage to; facing; towards ♦ [zhāo] morning
- 6 冠 [guān] hat; crown; crest; cap ♦ [guàn] to put on a hat; to be first; to dub
- 7 震 [zhèn] to shake; to vibrate; to jolt; to quake; excited; shocked; one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing thunder; ䷲
- 8 寻 [xún] to search; to look for; to seek
- 9 刺 [cī] whoosh (onomatopoeia) ♦ [cì] thorn; sting; thrust; to prick; to pierce; to stab; to assassinate; to murder
- 10 衡 [héng] to weigh; weight; measure
- 11 裁 [cái] to cut out (as a dress); to cut; to trim; to reduce; to diminish; to cut back (e.g. on staff); decision; judgment
- 12 艰 [jiān] difficult; hard; hardship
- 13 绪 [xù] beginnings; clues; mental state; thread
- 14 寻找 [xúnzhǎo] to seek; to look for
- 15 参考 [cānkǎo] consultation; reference; to consult; to refer
- 16 情绪 [qíngxù] mood; state of mind; moodiness; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 17 理由 [lǐyóu] reason; grounds; justification; M: 个 [gè]
- 18 功夫 [gōngfu] skill; art; kung fu; labor; effort
- 19 人事 [rénshì] human affairs; ways of the world; consciousness of the world; what is humanly possible; personnel matters; sexual awareness; sexual passion; facts of life
- 20 纪律 [jìlǜ] discipline
- 21 显然 [xiǎnrán] clear; evident; obvious(ly)
- 22 冠军 [guànjūn] champion; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 艰苦 [jiānkǔ] difficult; hard; arduous
- 24 承认 [chéngrèn] to admit; to concede; to recognize; recognition (diplomatic, artistic etc); to acknowledge
- 25 总裁 [zǒngcái] chairman; director-general (of a company etc)
- 26 刺激 [cìjī] to provoke; to irritate; to upset; to stimulate; to excite; irritant
- 27 反应 [fǎnyìng] to react; to respond; reaction; response; reply; chemical reaction; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 危害 [wēihài] to jeopardize; to harm; to endanger; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 地震 [dìzhèn] earthquake
- 30 论文 [lùnwén] paper; treatise; thesis; M: 篇 [piān]; to discuss a paper or thesis (old)
- 31 工厂 [gōngchǎng] factory; M: 家 [jiā], 座 [zuò]
- 32 手术 [shǒushù] (surgical) operation; surgery; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 平衡 [pínghéng] balance; equilibrium

34 吸收 [xīshōu] to absorb; to assimilate; to ingest

35 平等 [píngděng] equal; equality

36 落后 [luòhòu] to fall behind; to lag (in technology etc); backward; to retrogress

37 所得税 [suǒdéshuì] income tax

38 出版社 [chūbǎnshè] publishing house

39 拍卖 [pāimài] to auction; auction sale; to sell at a reduced price

40 立法 [lìfǎ] legislation

41 所属 [suǒshǔ] one's affiliation (i.e. the organization one is affiliated with); subordinate (i.e. those subordinate to oneself); belonging to; affiliated; under one's command

42 回到 [huídào] to return to

43 补助 [bǔzhù] (financial) subsidy; allowance

44 业绩 [yèjì] performance; track record; outstanding achievement; great feat; yield (of investment); growth; performance (i.e. company profits); sales

45 层面 [céngmiàn] plane; level

46 人力资源 [rénlìzīyuán] human resources

47 代表团 [dàibiǎotuán] delegation; M: 个 [gè]

48 共享 [gòngxiǎng] to share; to enjoy together

49 艺术品 [yìshùpǐn] art piece; work of art; M: 件 [jiàn]

50 之际 [zhījì] during; at the time of

51 运作 [yùnzuò] to operate; operations; workings; activities (usu. of an organization); thread (computing)

52 接到 [jiēdào] to receive (letter etc)

53 通道 [tōngdào] Tongdao Dong autonomous county in Huaihua 怀化 [Huáihuà], Hunan ◇ (communications) channel; thoroughfare; passage

54 同期 [tóngqī] the corresponding time period (in a different year etc); concurrent; synchronous

55 面前 [miànqián] in front of; facing; presence

56 李长春 [lǐchángchūn] Li Changchun (1944-), PRC politician

57 转化 [zhuǎnhuà] to change; to transform; isomerization (chemistry)

58 传承 [chuánchéng] to pass on (to future generations); passed on (from former times); a continued tradition; an inheritance

59 大批 [dàpī] large quantities of

60 推行 [tuīxíng] to put into effect; to carry out

61 电视台 [diànshìtái] television station; M: 个 [gè]

## Lesson 66

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 十	4	5 十	6
宝	陆	涨	威	救	幼
7	8	9	10	11	12
灾	赔	俱	魅	偿	肃
13	14				
胁	姻				

### HSK Vocabulary

15 完整	23 亲自	31 至于
16 观察	24 自动	32 谈判
17 陆续	25 显得	33 确认
18 接近	26 威胁	34 宝贵
19 破坏	27 幼儿园	35 服装
20 对手	28 魅力	36 婚姻
21 灾害	29 俱乐部	37 赔偿
22 严肃	30 短信	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 上涨	47 哪里	56 回家
39 救助	48 是以	57 增进
40 救灾	49 家居	58 促销
41 李克强	50 互利	59 致力
42 组建	51 提到	60 法治
43 一级	52 优良	61 劳动者
44 一套	53 春节	62 之下
45 涨价	54 分类	
46 河南省	55 尚未	

# Lesson 66

## Glossary

- 1 宝 [bǎo] jewel; gem; treasure; precious
- 2 陆 [liù] six (banker's anti-fraud numeral)  
◆ [lù] surname Lu ◇ shore; land; continent
- 3 涨 (†) [zhǎng] to rise (of prices, rivers) ◆  
[zhàng] to swell; to distend
- 4 威 [wēi] power; might; prestige
- 5 救 (†) [jiù] to save; to assist; to rescue
- 6 幼 [yòu] young
- 7 灾 [zāi] disaster; calamity
- 8 赔 [péi] to compensate for loss; to indemnify; to suffer a financial loss
- 9 俱 [jù] entirely; without exception
- 10 魅 [mèi] demon; magic; to charm
- 11 偿 [cháng] to repay; to compensate for;  
to recompense; to fulfill (hopes etc)
- 12 肃 [sù] surname Su ◇ respectful;  
solemn; to eliminate; to clean up
- 13 胁 [xié] flank (the side of one's torso); to  
coerce; to threaten
- 14 姻 [yīn] marriage connections
- 15 完整 [wánzhěng] complete; intact
- 16 观察 [guānchá] to observe; to watch; to  
survey; to examine; observation; view;  
perspective; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 陆续 [lùxù] in turn; successively; one  
after the other; bit by bit
- 18 接近 [jiējìn] to approach; to get close to
- 19 破坏 [pòhuài] destruction; damage; to  
wreck; to break; to destroy
- 20 对手 [duìshǒu] opponent; adversary;  
match
- 21 灾害 [zāihài] disastrous damage;  
scourge; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 严肃 [yánsù] solemn; grave; serious;  
earnest; severe
- 23 亲自 [qīnzì] personally
- 24 自动 [zìdòng] automatic; voluntarily
- 25 显得 [xiǎnde] to seem; to look; to appear
- 26 威胁 [wēixié] to threaten; to menace
- 27 幼儿园 [yòu'éryuán] kindergarten;  
nursery school
- 28 魅力 [mèilì] charm; fascination; glamor;  
charisma
- 29 俱乐部 [jùlèbù] club (i.e. a group or  
organization) (loanword); M: 个 [gè]
- 30 短信 [duǎnxìn] text message; SMS
- 31 至于 [zhìyú] as for; as to; to go so far as  
to
- 32 谈判 [tánpàn] to negotiate; negotiation;  
talks; conference; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 确认 [quèrèn] to confirm; to verify;  
confirmation
- 34 宝贵 [bǎoguì] valuable; precious; to  
value; to treasure; to set store by
- 35 服装 [fú Zhuāng] dress; clothing;  
costume; clothes; M: 身 [shēn]
- 36 婚姻 [hūnyīn] matrimony; wedding;  
marriage; M: 次 [cì]
- 37 赔偿 [péicháng] to compensate
- 38 上涨 [shàngzhǎng] to rise; to go up
- 39 救助 [jiùzhù] aid; to help sb in trouble
- 40 救灾 [jiùzāi] to relieve disaster; to help  
disaster victims
- 41 李克强 [lǐkèqiáng] Li Keqiang (1955–),  
PRC politician, deputy premier from 2008
- 42 组建 [zǔjiàn] to organize; to set up; to  
establish
- 43 一级 [yījī] first class; category A
- 44 一套 [yītào] suit; a set; a collection; of  
the same kind; the same old stuff; set  
pattern of behavior
- 45 涨价 [zhǎngjià] to appreciate (in value);  
to increase in price
- 46 河南省 [hénánshěng] Henan province  
(Honan) in central China, abbr. 豫, capital  
Zhengzhou 郑州



- 47 哪里 [nǎlǐ] where?; somewhere; anywhere; wherever; nowhere (negative answer to question); humble expression denying compliment; also written 哪里 ◇ where?; somewhere; anywhere; wherever; nowhere (negative answer to question); humble expression denying compliment
- 48 是以 [shìyǐ] therefore; thus; so
- 49 家居 [jiājū] home; residence; household (furniture etc)
- 50 互利 [hùlì] mutually beneficial
- 51 提到 [tídào] to mention; to raise (a subject); to refer to
- 52 优良 [yōuliáng] fine; good; first-rate
- 53 春节 [chūnjié] Spring Festival (Chinese New Year)
- 54 分类 [fēnlèi] classification
- 55 尚未 [shàngwèi] not yet; still not
- 56 回家 [huíjiā] to return home
- 57 增进 [zēngjìn] to promote; to enhance; to further; to advance (a cause etc)
- 58 促销 [cùxiāo] to promote sales
- 59 致力 [zhìlì] to work for; to devote one's efforts to
- 60 法治 [fǎzhì] rule of law; to rule by law
- 61 劳动者 [láodòngzhě] worker; laborer
- 62 之下 [zhīxià] under; beneath; less than

## Lesson 67

---

### New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 †	5 †	6 †
委	托	卢	胃	扶	夜
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 †	11	12
柏	盖	颖	紫	固	饰

### HSK Vocabulary

13 固定	20 尽量	27 临时
14 错误	21 保留	28 光荣
15 紧急	22 现金	29 激烈
16 委托	23 装饰	30 青春
17 实验	24 个性	31 征求
18 生动	25 证据	
19 决心	26 个别	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 市委	41 开发商	50 售价
33 省委	42 人民法院	51 毛主席
34 常委会	43 能否	52 关税
35 纪委	44 绩效	53 经销商
36 扶持	45 制造业	54 什么样
37 宣传部	46 男性	55 招商引资
38 每次	47 出行	56 基于
39 境外	48 开创	
40 养老保险	49 办公	

## Lesson 67

### Glossary

- 1 委 [wēi] same as 透 in 逶迤 winding, curved ♦ [wěi] surname Wei ◇ to entrust; to cast aside; to shift (blame etc); to accumulate; roundabout; winding; dejected; listless; committee member; council; end; actually; certainly
- 2 托 [tuō] prop; support (for weight); rest (e.g. arm rest); thanks to; to hold in one's hand; to support in one's palm; to give; to base; to commit; to set; Torr (unit of pressure) ◇ to trust; to entrust; to be entrusted with; to act as trustee
- 3 卢 (\*) [lú] surname Lu; abbr. for Luxembourg 卢森堡 [Lúsēnbǎo]
- 4 胃 (†) [wèi] stomach; M: 个 [gè]
- 5 扶 (†) [fú] to support with the hand; to help sb up; to support oneself by holding onto something; to help
- 6 夜 (†) [yè] night
- 7 柏 (\*) [bǎi] surname Bai; Taiwan pr. [Bó] ◇ cedar; cypress; Taiwan pr. [bó] ♦ [bó] (used for transcribing names) ♦ [bò] variant of 櫟 [bò]
- 8 盖 (†) [gài] lid; top; cover; canopy; to cover; to conceal; to build ♦ [gě] surname Ge
- 9 颗 (†) [kē] classifier for small spheres, pearls, corn grains, teeth, hearts, satellites etc
- 10 紫 (†) [zǐ] purple; violet; amethyst; Lithospermum erythrorhizon (flowering plant whose root provides red purple dye); Japanese: murasaki
- 11 固 [gù] hard; strong; solid; sure; assuredly; undoubtedly; of course; indeed; admittedly
- 12 饰 [shì] decoration; ornament; to decorate; to adorn; to hide; to conceal (a fault); excuse (to hide a fault); to play a role (in opera); to impersonate
- 13 固定 [gùdìng] fixed; set; regular
- 14 错误 [cuòwù] error; mistake; M: 个 [gè]; mistaken; false; wrong
- 15 紧急 [jǐnjí] urgent; emergency
- 16 委托 [wěituō] to entrust; to trust; to commission
- 17 实验 [shíyàn] experiment; test; M: 个 [gè], 次 [cì]; experimental; to experiment
- 18 生动 [shēngdòng] vivid; lively
- 19 决心 [juéxīn] determination; resolution; determined; firm and resolute; to make up one's mind; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 尽量 [jǐnliàng] as much as possible; to the greatest extent ♦ [jìnliàng] as much as possible; to the greatest extent
- 21 保留 [bǎoliú] to retain; to continue to have; to preserve; to maintain; to reserve; reservations; to hold back (approval or acceptance)
- 22 现金 [xiànjīn] cash
- 23 装饰 [zhuāngshì] to decorate; decoration; decorative; ornamental
- 24 个性 [gèxìng] individuality; personality
- 25 证据 [zhèngjù] evidence; proof; testimony
- 26 个别 [gèbié] individual; specific; respective; just one or two
- 27 临时 [línshí] at the instant sth happens; temporary; interim; ad hoc
- 28 光荣 [guāngróng] honor and glory; glorious
- 29 激烈 [jīliè] intense; acute; fierce
- 30 青春 [qīngchūn] youth; youthfulness
- 31 征求 [zhēngqiú] to solicit; to seek; to request (opinions, feedback etc); to petition
- 32 市委 [shìwěi] municipal committee
- 33 省委 [shěngwěi] provincial Party committee
- 34 常委会 [chángwěihuì] standing committee

35 纪委 [jìwěi] discipline inspection commission  
36 扶持 [fúchí] to help; to assist  
37 宣传部 [xuānchuánbù] Propaganda Department  
38 每次 [měicì] every time  
39 境外 [jìngwài] outside (a country's) borders  
40 养老保险 [yǎnglǎobǎoxiǎn] old-age insurance  
41 开发商 [kāifāshāng] real-estate developer  
42 人民法院 [rénmínfǎyuàn] people's court (of law); people's tribunal  
43 能否 [néngfǒu] whether or not; can it or can't it; is it possible?  
44 绩效 [jìxiào] performance; results; achievement  
45 制造业 [zhìzàoyè] manufacturing industry  
46 男性 [nánxìng] the male sex; a male  
47 出行 [chūxíng] to set out on a long journey; to travel afar  
48 开创 [kāichuàng] to initiate; to start; to found  
49 办公 [bàngōng] to handle official business; to work (esp. in an office)  
50 售价 [shòujià] to sell for; selling price  
51 毛主席 [máo zhǔxí] Chairman Mao; Mao Zedong 毛泽东 (1893–1976), Chinese communist leader  
52 关税 [guānshuì] customs duty; tariff  
53 经销商 [jīngxiāoshāng] dealer; seller; distributor; broker; agency; franchise (i.e. company); retail outlet  
54 什么样 [shénmeyàng] what kind?; what sort?  
55 招商引资 [zhāoshāngyǐnzī] investment promotion

56 基于 [jīyú] because of; on the basis of; in view of; on account of

## Lesson 68

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5	6 *
武	摄	器	迪	驾	帕
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 †	11	12
汪	杀	秒	薄	档	驶
13					
秘					

### HSK Vocabulary

14 外交	22 秘密	30 命运
15 通常	23 话题	31 时刻
16 摄影	24 武器	32 驾驶
17 热爱	25 反复	33 组合
18 可见	26 营业	34 到达
19 失去	27 爱心	35 美术
20 坚强	28 主张	
21 高档	29 中介	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 武汉	45 心里	54 朱德
37 烟台	46 直到	55 可谓
38 业主	47 海南	56 沈阳
39 伟业	48 上市公司	57 京沪
40 养生	49 相继	58 民营
41 所长	50 境内	59 原本
42 环境保护	51 重庆市	60 小的
43 猪肉	52 建国	
44 劳动力	53 不良	

## Lesson 68

### Glossary

- 1 武 [wǔ] surname Wu ◇ martial; military
- 2 摄 [shè] to take in; to absorb; to assimilate; to act for; to take a photo; photo shoot; photo; to conserve (one's health)
- 3 器 [qì] device; tool; utensil; M: 台 [tái]
- 4 迪 (\*) [dí] direct; to enlighten; to follow
- 5 驾 [jià] surname Jia ◇ to harness; to draw (a cart etc); to drive; to pilot; to sail; to ride; your good self; prefixed word denoting respect (polite 敬辞)
- 6 帕 (\*) [pà] to wrap; kerchief; handkerchief; headscarf; (used as phonetic, e.g. 帕米尔 Pamir)
- 7 汪 (\*) [wāng] surname Wang ◇ expanse of water; ooze
- 8 杀 (†) [shā] to kill; to murder; to fight; to weaken or reduce; to smart (topolect); to counteract; (used after a verb) extremely
- 9 秒 (†) [miǎo] second (of time); unit of angle or arc equivalent to one sixtieth of a degree
- 10 薄 (†) [báo] thin; cold in manner; indifferent; weak; light; infertile ◆ [bó] surname Bo ◇ meager; slight; weak; ungenerous or unkind; frivolous; to despise; to belittle; to look down on; to approach or near ◆ [bò] see 薄荷 [bòhe]
- 11 档 [dàng] official records; grade (of goods); file; records; shelves; cross-piece; classifier for cross-pieces; Taiwan pr. [dǎng]
- 12 驶 [shǐ] to gallop; speedily; to proceed to; to pilot (ship, plane etc); to sail
- 13 秘 [bì] see 秘鲁 [Bilǔ] ◆ [mì] secret; secretary
- 14 外交 [wàijiāo] diplomacy; diplomatic; foreign affairs; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 通常 [tōngcháng] regular; usual; normal; usually; normally
- 16 摄影 [shèyǐng] to take a photograph; photography; to shoot (a movie)
- 17 热爱 [rè'ài] to love ardently; to adore
- 18 可见 [kějiàn] it can clearly be seen (that this is the case); it is (thus) clear; clear; visible
- 19 失去 [shīqù] to lose
- 20 坚强 [jiānqiáng] staunch; strong
- 21 高档 [gāodàng] superior quality; high grade; top grade
- 22 秘密 [mìmì] secret; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 话题 [huàtí] subject (of a talk or conversation); topic
- 24 武器 [wǔqì] weapon; arms; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 25 反复 [fǎnfù] repeatedly; over and over
- 26 营业 [yíngyè] to do business; to trade
- 27 爱心 [àixīn] compassion; M: 片 [piàn]
- 28 主张 [zhǔzhāng] to advocate; to stand for; view; position; stand; proposition; viewpoint; assertion; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 中介 [zhōngjiè] to act as intermediary; to link; intermediate; inter-; agency; agent
- 30 命运 [mìngyùn] fate; destiny; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 时刻 [shíkè] moment; M: 个 [gè]; constantly; always
- 32 驾驶 [jiàshǐ] to pilot (ship, airplane etc); to drive
- 33 组合 [zǔhé] to assemble; combination; combinatorial
- 34 到达 [dàodá] to reach; to arrive
- 35 美术 [měishù] art; fine arts; painting; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 36 武汉 [wǔhàn] Wuhan city on Changjiang, subprovincial city and capital of Hubei province
- 37 烟台 [yāntái] Yantai prefecture level city in Shandong
- 38 业主 [yèzhǔ] owner; proprietor
- 39 伟业 [wěiyè] exploit; great undertaking



40 养生 [yǎngshēng] to look after one's health; to keep fit; maintaining good health; health preservation

41 所长 [suǒzhǎng] head of an institute etc

42 环境保护 [huánjìngbǎohù] environmental protection

43 猪肉 [zhūròu] pork

44 劳动力 [láodòngli] labor force; manpower

45 心里 [xīnli] chest; heart; mind

46 直到 [zhídào] until

47 海南 [hǎinán] Hainan Province, in the South China Sea, short name 琼 [Qióng], capital Haikou 海口; Hainan Island; Hainan District of Wuhai City 乌海市 [Wūhǎi Shì], Inner Mongolia; Hainan Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture 海南藏族自治州 [Hǎinán Zàngú Zìzhìzhōu], Qinghai

48 上市公司 [shàngshìgōngsī] a listed company

49 相继 [xiāngjì] in succession; following closely

50 境内 [jìngnèi] within the borders; internal (to a country, province, city etc); domestic

51 重庆市 [chóngqìngshì] Chongqing city, formerly in Sichuan province, a municipality since 1997, abbr. 渝

52 建国 [jiànguó] to found a country; nation-building; the foundation of PRC by Mao Zedong in 1949

53 不良 [bùliáng] bad; harmful; unhealthy

54 朱德 [zhūdé] Zhu De (1886–1976), communist leader and founder of the People's Liberation Army

55 可谓 [kěwèi] it could even be said

56 沈阳 [shěnyáng] Shenyang subprovincial city and capital of Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast China; old names include Fengtian 奉天, Shengjing 盛京 and Mukden

57 京沪 [jīnghù] Beijing and Shanghai

58 民营 [mínyíng] privately run (i.e. by a company, not the state)

59 原本 [yuánběn] originally; original

60 小的 [xiǎode] I (when talking to a superior)

## Lesson 69

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
宗	讯	守	芝	乔	苑
7 †	8 *	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
弱	洛	凭	甲	铜	阵
13	14	15	16	17	18
跃	欣	罚	赏	遵	兄

### HSK Vocabulary

19 有利	26 反而	33 活跃
20 罚款	27 兄弟	34 欣赏
21 性质	28 决赛	35 宗教
22 无数	29 分布	36 通讯
23 的确	30 教材	37 信号
24 随时	31 遵守	38 克服
25 毕竟	32 完美	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 处罚	48 窗口	57 大小
40 与此同时	49 科学家	58 直属
41 全年	50 定价	59 少数
42 难度	51 零售	60 一行
43 大事	52 协作	61 商贸
44 女孩	53 养老	62 提交
45 产业化	54 流动	63 出售
46 分享	55 宜兴市	
47 出让	56 美食	

## Lesson 69

### Glossary

- 1 宗 [zōng] surname Zong ◇ school; sect; purpose; model; ancestor; clan; to take as one's model (in academic or artistic work); classifier for batches, items, cases (medical or legal), reservoirs
- 2 讯 [xùn] to question; to ask; to interrogate; rapid; speedy; fast; news; information
- 3 守 [shǒu] to guard; to defend; to keep watch; to abide by the law; to observe (rules or ritual); nearby; adjoining
- 4 芝 (\*) [zhī] *Zoysia pungens*
- 5 乔 (\*) [qiáo] surname Qiao ◇ tall
- 6 苑 (\*) [yuàn] surname Yuan ◇ park
- 7 弱 (十) [ruò] weak; feeble; young; inferior; (following a decimal or fraction) slightly less than
- 8 洛 (\*) [luò] surname Luo; old name of several rivers (in Henan, Shaanxi, Sichuan and Anhui)
- 9 凭 (十) [píng] to lean against; to rely on; on the basis of; no matter (how, what etc); proof
- 10 甲 (十) [jiǎ] first of the ten heavenly stems 十天干 [shítiāngān]; (used for an unspecified person or thing); first (in a list, as a party to a contract etc); armor plating; shell or carapace; (of the fingers or toes) nail; bladed leather or metal armor (old); ranking system used in the Imperial examinations (old); civil administration unit (old)
- 11 铜 (十) [tóng] copper (chemistry); see also 红铜 [hóngtóng]; M: 块 [kuài]
- 12 阵 (十) [zhèn] disposition of troops; wave; spate; burst; spell; short period of time; classifier for events or states of short duration
- 13 跃 [yuè] to jump; to leap
- 14 欣 [xīn] happy
- 15 罚 [fá] to punish; to penalize
- 16 赏 [shǎng] to bestow (a reward); to give (to an inferior); to hand down; a reward (bestowed by a superior); to appreciate (beauty)
- 17 遵 [zūn] to observe; to obey; to follow; to comply with
- 18 兄 [xiōng] elder brother
- 19 有利 [yǒulì] advantageous; to have advantages; favorable
- 20 罚款 [fákǎn] (impose a) fine; penalty; fine (monetary)
- 21 性质 [xìngzhì] nature; characteristic; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 无数 [wúshù] countless; numberless; innumerable
- 23 的确 [díquè] really; indeed
- 24 随时 [suíshí] at any time
- 25 毕竟 [bìjìng] after all; all in all; when all is said and done; in the final analysis
- 26 反而 [fǎn'ér] instead; on the contrary; contrary (to expectations)
- 27 兄弟 [xiōngdì] older and younger brother; brothers; brotherly; fraternal; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 决赛 [juésài] finals (of a competition)
- 29 分布 [fēnbù] distributed; to distribute
- 30 教材 [jiàocái] teaching material; M: 本 [běn]
- 31 遵守 [zūnshǒu] to comply with; to abide by; to respect (an agreement)
- 32 完美 [wánměi] perfect; perfection; perfectly
- 33 活跃 [huóyuè] active; vigorous
- 34 欣赏 [xīnshǎng] to appreciate; to enjoy; to admire
- 35 宗教 [zōngjiào] religion
- 36 通讯 [tōngxùn] communications; news story; dispatch; M: 个 [gè]
- 37 信号 [xìnhào] signal

38 克服 [kèfú] (try to) overcome (hardships etc); to conquer; to put up with; to endure

39 处罚 [chǔfá] to penalize; to punish

40 与此同时 [yǔcǐtóngshí] at the same time; meanwhile

41 全年 [quánnián] the whole year; all year long

42 难度 [nándù] trouble; problem

43 大事 [dàshì] major event; major political event (war or change of regime); major social event (wedding or funeral); (do sth) in a big way; M: 件 [jiàn], 桩 [zhuāng]

44 女孩 [nǚhái] girl; lass

45 产业化 [chǎnyèhuà] to industrialize; industrialization

46 分享 [fēnxiǎng] to share (joys, benefits, privileges etc) with others; to get one's share; to divide out; to partake

47 出让 [chūràng] to transfer (one's property or rights to sb else)

48 窗口 [chuāngkǒu] window; opening providing restricted access (e.g. customer service window); computer operating system window; fig. medium; intermediary; showpiece; testing ground

49 科学家 [kēxuéjiā] scientist; M: 个 [gè]

50 定价 [dìngjià] to set a price; to fix a price

51 零售 [língshòu] to retail; to sell individually or in small quantities

52 协作 [xiézuò] cooperation; coordination

53 养老 [yǎnglǎo] to provide for the elderly

54 流动 [liúdòng] to flow; to circulate; to go from place to place; to be mobile; (of assets) liquid

55 宜兴市 [yíxīngshì] Yixing county level city in Wuxi 无锡 [Wúxī], Jiangsu

56 美食 [měishí] culinary delicacy; fine food; gourmet food

57 大小 [dàxiǎo] dimension; magnitude; size; measurement; large and small; at any rate; adults and children; consideration of seniority

58 直属 [zhíshǔ] directly subordinate

59 少数 [shǎoshù] small number; few; minority

60 一行 [yíxíng] party; delegation

61 商贸 [shāngmào] trade and commerce

62 提交 [tíjiāo] to submit (a report etc); to refer (a problem) to sb

63 出售 [chūshòu] to sell; to offer for sale; to put on the market

## Lesson 70

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
厅	账	丝	餐	薇	崔
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 *	11 *	12 †
鑫	露	腰	湘	砂	摸
13	14	15	16	17	18
透	哲	伴	伙	绸	氛

### HSK Vocabulary

19 地理	27 离婚	35 餐厅
20 透明	28 实用	36 实习
21 想象	29 哲学	37 消化
22 成分	30 气氛	38 记忆
23 工程师	31 等待	39 课程
24 对待	32 不如	40 丝绸
25 账户	33 迎接	
26 伙伴	34 关怀	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 透露	50 不符合	59 受理
42 厅长	51 铁道	60 名称
43 张柏芝	52 少年	61 医疗保险
44 供电	53 实地	62 流程
45 前来	54 志愿	63 国有企业
46 解读	55 接下来	64 合资
47 新闻发布会	56 赛季	65 推介
48 同步	57 度假	
49 听说	58 得以	

## Lesson 70

### Glossary

- 1 厅 [tīng] (reception) hall; office
- 2 账 [zhàng] account; bill; debt; M: 本 [běn], 笔 [bǐ]
- 3 丝 [sī] silk; thread; trace; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 4 餐 [cān] eat; meal
- 5 薇 (\*) [wēi] *Osmunda regalis*, a species of fern
- 6 崔 (\*) [cuī] surname Cui ◇ high mountain; precipitous
- 7 鑫 (\*) [xīn] (used in names of people and shops, symbolizing prosperity)
- 8 露 (†) [lòu] to show; to reveal; to betray; to expose ◆ [lù] surname Lu ◇ dew; syrup; nectar; outdoors (not under cover); to show; to reveal; to betray; to expose
- 9 腰 (†) [yāo] waist; lower back; pocket; middle; loins
- 10 湘 (\*) [xiāng] abbr. for Hunan 湖南 province in south central China; abbr. for Xiangjiang river in Hunan province
- 11 砂 (\*) [shā] sand; gravel; granule
- 12 摸 (†) [mō] to feel with the hand; to touch; to stroke; to grope; to feel (one's pulse) ◆ [mó] variant of 摹 [mó]
- 13 透 [tòu] to penetrate; to pass through; thoroughly; completely; transparent; to appear; to show
- 14 哲 [zhé] philosophy; wise
- 15 伴 [bàn] partner; companion; comrade; associate; to accompany
- 16 伙 [huǒ] companion; partner; group; classifier for groups of people; to combine; together
- 17 绸 [chóu] (light) silk; M: 匹 [pǐ]
- 18 氛 [fēn] miasma; vapor
- 19 地理 [dìlǐ] geography
- 20 透明 [tòumíng] transparent; open (non-secretive)
- 21 想象 [xiǎngxiàng] to imagine; to fancy; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 成分 [chéngfèn] composition; make-up; ingredient; element; component; one's social status; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 工程师 [gōngchéngshī] engineer; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 24 对待 [duìdài] to treat; treatment
- 25 账户 [zhànghù] bank account; online account
- 26 伙伴 [huǒbàn] partner; companion; comrade
- 27 离婚 [líhūn] to divorce; divorced from (one's spouse)
- 28 实用 [shíyòng] practical; functional; pragmatic; applied (science)
- 29 哲学 [zhéxué] philosophy; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 气氛 [qìfēn] atmosphere; mood
- 31 等待 [děngdài] to wait; to wait for
- 32 不如 [bùrú] not equal to; not as good as; inferior to; it would be better to
- 33 迎接 [yíngjiē] to meet; to welcome; to greet
- 34 关怀 [guānhuái] care; solicitude; to show care for; concerned about; attentive to
- 35 餐厅 [cāntīng] dining-hall; dining-room; restaurant; M: 间 [jiān], 家 [jiā]
- 36 实习 [shíxí] to practice; field work; to intern; internship
- 37 消化 [xiāohuà] to digest; digestion; digestive
- 38 记忆 [jìyì] to remember; to recall; memory; M: 个 [gè]
- 39 课程 [kèchéng] course; class; M: 堂 [táng], 节 [jié], 门 [mén]
- 40 丝绸 [sīchóu] silk cloth; silk
- 41 透露 [tòulù] to leak out; to divulge; to reveal
- 42 厅长 [tīngzhǎng] head of provincial PRC government department



43 张柏芝 [zhāngbózhī] Cecilia Cheung (1980–), Hong Kong actress and pop singer

44 供电 [gōngdiàn] supply electricity

45 前来 [qiánlái] to come (formal); before; previously

46 解读 [jiědú] to decipher; to decode

47 新闻发布会 [xīnwénfābùhuì] a news conference ◇ a news conference

48 同步 [tóngbù] synchronous; to synchronize; to keep step with

49 听说 [tīngshuō] to hear (sth said); one hears (that); hearsay; listening and speaking

50 不符合 [bùfúhé] discrepant; falling short (of expectations); not matching up; not conforming; (figures) disagree; unbecoming

51 铁道 [tiědào] railway line; rail track

52 少年 [shàonián] youngster; juvenile

53 实地 [shídì] on-site

54 志愿 [zhìyuàn] aspiration; ambition; to volunteer

55 接下来 [jiēxiàlái] to accept; to take; next; following

56 赛季 [sàijì] season (sports)

57 度假 [dùjià] to go on vacation

58 得以 [déyǐ] able to; so that sb can; enabling; in order to; finally in a position to; with sth in view

59 受理 [shòulǐ] to accept a (legal) case; to deal with; to handle

60 名称 [míngchēng] name (of a thing); name (of an organization)

61 医疗保险 [yīliáobǎoxiǎn] medical insurance

62 流程 [liúchéng] course; stream; sequence of processes; work flow in manufacturing

63 国有企业 [guóyǒuqǐyè] nationalized business; state-owned business

64 合资 [hézī] joint venture

65 推介 [tuījiè] promotion; to promote; to introduce and recommend

## Lesson 71

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
华	余	古	含	初	豪
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 *
桂	逾	谭	炒	仕	彦
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
枪	吹	桃	厘	玻	璃

### HSK Vocabulary

19 交换	26 乐观	33 善于
20 舒适	27 包含	34 收获
21 古代	28 其余	35 出色
22 发达	29 最初	36 意外
23 温暖	30 海关	37 从此
24 厘米	31 玻璃	38 体会
25 精力	32 豪华	39 提问

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 含有	49 大运	58 未能
41 清华大学	50 第三十	59 心中
42 致富	51 坚定不移	60 认同
43 未经	52 早期	61 利比亚
44 少数民族	53 上来	62 装置
45 吃饭	54 解放军	63 设计师
46 立方米	55 黑色	64 第九
47 过多	56 民政部	
48 涨幅	57 全程	

# Lesson 71

## Glossary

- 1 华 [huá] abbr. for China ◇ magnificent; splendid; flowery ◆ [huà] Mt Hua 华山 in Shaanxi; surname Hua
- 2 余 [yú] surname Yu ◇ (archaic) I; me; variant of 余, surplus ◇ extra; surplus; remaining; remainder after division; (following numerical value) or more; in excess of (some number); residue (math.); after; I; me
- 3 古 [gǔ] surname Gu ◇ ancient; old; paleo-
- 4 含 [hán] to keep; to contain; to suck (keep in your mouth without chewing)
- 5 初 [chū] at first; (at the) beginning; first; junior; basic
- 6 豪 [háo] grand; heroic
- 7 桂 (\*) [guì] surname Gui; abbr. for Guangxi Autonomous Region 广西壮族自治区 [Guǎngxī Zhuàngzú Zìzhì Qū] ◇ cassia; laurel
- 8 逾 (\*) [yú] to exceed; to go beyond; to transcend; to cross over; to jump over
- 9 谭 (\*) [tán] surname Tan ◇ variant of 谈 [tán]
- 10 炒 (†) [chǎo] to saute; to stir-fry
- 11 仕 (\*) [shì] an official
- 12 彦 (\*) [yàn] accomplished; elegant
- 13 枪 (†) [qiāng] surname Qiang ◇ gun; firearm; rifle; spear; thing with shape or function similar to a gun; M: 支 [zhī], 把 [bǎ], 杆 [gǎn], 条 [tiáo], 枝 [zhī]; to substitute for another person in a test; to knock; classifier for rifle shots
- 14 吹 (†) [chuī] to blow; to play a wind instrument; to blast; to puff; to boast; to brag; to end in failure; to fall through
- 15 桃 (†) [táo] peach
- 16 厘 [lí] one hundredth; centi- ◇ Li (c. 2000 BC), sixth of the legendary Flame Emperors 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God, also known as Ai 哀 [Āi] ◇ one hundredth; centi-
- 17 玻 [bō] glass
- 18 璃 [lí] colored glaze; glass
- 19 交换 [jiāohuàn] to exchange; to swap; to switch (telecom); commutative (math); to commute
- 20 舒适 [shūshì] cozy; snug
- 21 古代 [gǔdài] ancient times; olden times
- 22 发达 [fādá] developed (country etc); flourishing; to develop
- 23 温暖 [wēnnuǎn] warm
- 24 厘米 [lí mí] centimeter; also written 厘米 ◇ centimeter; also written 厘米
- 25 精力 [jīng lì] energy
- 26 乐观 [lèguān] optimistic; hopeful
- 27 包含 [bāohán] to contain; to embody; to include
- 28 其余 [qíyú] the rest; the others; remaining; remainder; apart from them
- 29 最初 [zuìchū] first; primary; initial
- 30 海关 [hǎiguān] customs (i.e. border crossing inspection); M: 个 [gè]
- 31 玻璃 [bōli] glass; nylon; plastic; M: 张 [zhāng], 块 [kuài]
- 32 豪华 [háohuá] luxurious
- 33 善于 [shànyú] to be good at; to be adept at
- 34 收获 [shōuhuò] to harvest; to reap; to gain; crop; harvest; profit; gain; bonus; reward
- 35 出色 [chūsè] remarkable; outstanding
- 36 意外 [yìwài] unexpected; accident; mishap; M: 个 [gè]
- 37 从此 [cóngcǐ] from now on; since then; henceforth

- 38 体会 [tǐhuì] to know from experience; to learn through experience; to realize; understanding; experience
- 39 提问 [tíwèn] to question; to quiz; to grill
- 40 含有 [hányǒu] to contain; including
- 41 清华大学 [qīnghuádàxué] Tsing Hua or Qinghua University, Beijing; National Tsing Hua University, Hsinchu, Taiwan
- 42 致富 [zhìfù] to become rich
- 43 未经 [wèijīng] not (yet)
- 44 少数民族 [shǎoshùmínzú] national minority; ethnic group
- 45 吃饭 [chīfàn] to eat a meal
- 46 立方米 [lìfāngmǐ] cubic meter (unit of volume)
- 47 过多 [guòduō] too many; excessive
- 48 涨幅 [zhǎngfú] rise and fall of stock in one day's trading
- 49 大运 [dà yùn] Mandate of Heaven; the Grand Canal, 1800 km from Beijing to Hangzhou, built starting from 486 BC; usually written 大运河 [Dà yùn hé]
- 50 第三十 [dì sān shí] thirtieth
- 51 坚定不移 [jiān dìng bù yí] unswerving; unflinching
- 52 早期 [zǎo qī] early period; early phase; early stage
- 53 上来 [shàng lái] to come up; to approach; (verb complement indicating success)
- 54 解放军 [jiě fàng jūn] People's Liberation Army (PRC armed forces)
- 55 黑色 [hēi sè] black
- 56 民政部 [mín zhèng bù] Ministry of Civil Affairs (MCA) of the PRC
- 57 全程 [quán chéng] the whole distance; from beginning to end
- 58 未能 [wèi néng] cannot; to fail to; unable to
- 59 心中 [xīn zhōng] central point; in one's thoughts; in one's heart
- 60 认同 [rèn tóng] to approve of; to endorse; to acknowledge; to recognize; to identify oneself with
- 61 利比亚 [lì bǐ yà] Libya
- 62 装置 [zhuāng zhì] to install; installation; equipment; system; unit; device
- 63 设计师 [shè jì shī] designer; architect
- 64 第九 [dì jiǔ] ninth

## Lesson 72

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
乡	股	私	延	遗	娜
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 †
仲	锡	莲	煮	乃	淡
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
晒	横	醉	敌	迹	憾

### HSK Vocabulary

19 家乡	26 表面	33 股票
20 保存	27 移民	34 遗憾
21 请求	28 受伤	35 奇迹
22 延长	29 对比	36 纪录
23 日期	30 放松	37 因而
24 钢铁	31 问候	38 敌人
25 私人	32 神秘	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 股权	48 大连	57 首席
40 控股	49 不论	58 必将
41 组委	50 爱国	59 享有
42 那种	51 落户	60 制品
43 简介	52 责任感	61 或是
44 新闻网	53 烟草	62 寻求
45 共赢	54 低收入	63 走过
46 接口	55 介入	
47 巨头	56 生意	

## Lesson 72

### Glossary

- 1 乡 [xiāng] country or countryside; native place; home village or town; township (PRC administrative unit)
- 2 股 [gǔ] share; portion; section; part; thigh; classifier for smells, electric currents, spirals etc; whiff
- 3 私 [sī] personal; private; selfish
- 4 延 [yán] surname Yan ◇ to prolong; to extend; to delay
- 5 遗 [yí] to lose; to leave behind; to omit; to bequeath; sth lost; involuntary discharge (of urine etc)
- 6 娜 (\*) [nà] (phonetic na); used esp. in girl's names such as Anna 安娜 or Diana 黛安娜 ◆ [nuó] elegant; graceful
- 7 仲 (\*) [zhòng] surname Zhong ◇ second month of a season; middle; intermediate; second amongst brothers
- 8 锡 (\*) [xī] tin (chemistry); to bestow; to confer; to grant; Taiwan pr. [xí]
- 9 莲 (\*) [lián] lotus
- 10 煮 (t) [zhǔ] to cook; to boil
- 11 乃 (\*) [nǎi] to be; thus; so; therefore; then; only; thereupon
- 12 淡 (t) [dàn] insipid; diluted; weak; mild; light in color; tasteless; fresh; indifferent; nitrogen
- 13 晒 (t) [shài] to dry in the sun; to sunbathe; to share files (loan from "share")
- 14 横 (t) [héng] horizontal; across; (horizontal character stroke) ◆ [hèng] harsh and unreasonable; perverse; unexpected
- 15 醉 (t) [zuì] intoxicated
- 16 敌 [dí] enemy; match; to resist; to withstand
- 17 迹 [jì] footprint; mark; trace; vestige; sign; indication; Taiwan pr. [jī]
- 18 憾 [hàn] regret (sense of loss or dissatisfaction)
- 19 家乡 [jiāxiāng] hometown; native place; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 保存 [bǎocún] to conserve; to preserve; to keep; to save (a file etc) (computing)
- 21 请求 [qǐngqiú] request; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 延长 [yáncháng] Yanchang county in Yan'an 延安 [Yán'ān], Shaanxi ◇ to prolong; to extend; to delay
- 23 日期 [rìqī] date; M: 个 [gè]
- 24 钢铁 [gāngtiě] steel
- 25 私人 [sīrén] private; personal; interpersonal; sb with whom one has a close personal relationship; a member of one's clique
- 26 表面 [biǎomiàn] surface; face; outside; appearance
- 27 移民 [yímín] to immigrate; to migrate; emigrant; immigrant
- 28 受伤 [shòushāng] to sustain injuries; wounded (in an accident etc); harmed
- 29 对比 [duìbǐ] to contrast; contrast; ratio; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 放松 [fàngsōng] to loosen; to relax
- 31 问候 [wèn hòu] to give one's respects; to send a greeting
- 32 神秘 [shénmì] mysterious; mystery
- 33 股票 [gǔpiào] share; stock (market)
- 34 遗憾 [yíhàn] regret; to regret; to be sorry that
- 35 奇迹 [qíjì] miracle; miraculous; wonder; marvel
- 36 纪录 [jìlù] record
- 37 因而 [yīn'ér] therefore; as a result; thus; and as a result, ...
- 38 敌人 [dírén] enemy; M: 个 [gè]
- 39 股权 [gǔquán] equity shares; stock right
- 40 控股 [kònggǔ] to own a controlling number of shares in a company
- 41 组委 [zǔwěi] organizational committee; abbr. for 组织委员会



- 42 那种 [nàzhǒng] that; that kind of; that sort of; that type of
- 43 简介 [jiǎnjiè] summary; brief introduction
- 44 新闻网 [xīnwénwǎng] news agency
- 45 共赢 [gòngyíng] mutually profitable; win-win
- 46 接口 [jiēkǒu] interface; port; connector
- 47 巨头 [jùtóu] tycoon; magnate; big player (including company, country, school etc); big shot
- 48 大连 [dàlián] Dalian subprovincial city in Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast China
- 49 不论 [bùlùn] whatever; no matter what (who, how etc); regardless of; not to discuss
- 50 爱国 [àiguó] to love one's country; patriotic
- 51 落户 [luòhù] to settle; to set up home
- 52 责任感 [zérèngǎn] sense of responsibility
- 53 烟草 [yāncǎo] tobacco
- 54 低收入 [dīshōurù] low income
- 55 介入 [jièrù] to intervene; to get involved
- 56 生意 [shēngyi] business; M: 笔 [bǐ]
- 57 首席 [shǒuxí] chief (representative, correspondent etc)
- 58 必将 [bìjiāng] inevitably
- 59 享有 [xiǎngyǒu] to enjoy (rights, privileges etc)
- 60 制品 [zhìpǐn] products; goods
- 61 或是 [huòshì] or; either one or the other
- 62 寻求 [xúnqiú] to seek; to look for
- 63 走过 [zǒuguò] to walk past; to pass by

## Lesson 73

---

### New Characters

1	2 *	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 †
诊	尹	浩	韦	莱	浓
7 †	8 *	9	10	11	12
锅	肠	闭	缩	彼	奈

### HSK Vocabulary

13 无奈	21 否认	29 忽视
14 台阶	22 与其	30 发明
15 打工	23 道理	31 硬件
16 彼此	24 秘书	32 重复
17 愿望	25 发票	33 缩小
18 金属	26 诊断	34 关闭
19 复制	27 象征	35 婚礼
20 结论	28 本质	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 荣获	45 三次	54 设定
37 长征	46 摄像	55 导师
38 进取	47 成品油	56 双向
39 密集	48 朝鲜	57 政务
40 原创	49 发布会	58 天天
41 处长	50 几十年	59 电器
42 搞好	51 炒作	60 历史性
43 稳步	52 从未	
44 流域	53 议会	

## Lesson 73

### Glossary

- 1 诊 [zhěn] to examine or treat medically  
2 尹 (\*) [yǐn] surname Yin ◇ to administer; to oversee; to run; magistrate (old)  
3 浩 (\*) [hào] grand; vast (water)  
4 韦 (\*) [wéi] surname Wei ◇ soft leather  
5 莱 (\*) [lái] name of weed plant (fat hen, goosefoot, pigweed etc); Chenopodium album  
6 浓 (t) [nóng] concentrated; dense  
7 锅 (t) [guō] pot; pan; boiler; M: 口 [kǒu], 只 [zhī]  
8 肠 (\*) [cháng] intestines  
9 闭 [bì] to close; to stop up; to shut; to obstruct  
10 缩 [suō] to withdraw; to pull back; to contract; to shrink; to reduce; abbreviation; also pronounced [sù]  
11 彼 [bǐ] that; those; (one) another  
12 奈 [nài] how can one help  
13 无奈 [wúnài] helpless; without choice; for lack of better option; grudgingly; willy-nilly; nolens volens; abbr. for 无可奈何 [wúkěnhàihé]  
14 台阶 [táijiē] flight of steps (leading up to a house); step (over obstacle); bench; fig. way out of an embarrassing situation  
15 打工 [dǎgōng] to work a temporary or casual job; (of students) to have a job outside of class time, or during vacation  
16 彼此 [bǐcǐ] each other; one another  
17 愿望 [yuànwàng] desire; wish  
18 金属 [jīnshǔ] metal; M: 种 [zhǒng]  
19 复制 [fùzhì] to duplicate; to make a copy of; to copy; to reproduce; to clone  
20 结论 [jiélùn] conclusion; verdict; M: 个 [gè]; to conclude; to reach a verdict  
21 否认 [fǒurèn] to declare to be untrue; to deny  
22 与其 [yǔqí] rather than...; 与其 A 不如 B (rather than A, better to B)  
23 道理 [dàoli] reason; argument; sense; principle; basis; justification; M: 个 [gè]  
24 秘书 [mìshū] secretary  
25 发票 [fāpiào] invoice; receipt or bill for purchase  
26 诊断 [zhěnduàn] diagnosis; to diagnose  
27 象征 [xiàngzhēng] emblem; symbol; token; badge; to symbolize; to signify; to stand for  
28 本质 [běnzhì] essence; nature; innate character; intrinsic quality  
29 忽视 [hūshì] to neglect; to ignore  
30 发明 [fāmíng] to invent; invention; M: 个 [gè]  
31 硬件 [yìngjiàn] hardware  
32 重复 [chóngfù] to repeat; to duplicate; M: 个 [gè]  
33 缩小 [suōxiǎo] to reduce; to decrease  
34 关闭 [guānbì] to close; to shut  
35 婚礼 [hūnlǐ] wedding ceremony; wedding  
36 荣获 [róng huò] be honored with  
37 长征 [chángzhēng] Long March (retreat of the Red Army 1934–1935) ◇ expedition; long journey  
38 进取 [jìnqǔ] to forge ahead; to go forward  
39 密集 [mìjī] concentrated; crowded together; intensive; compressed  
40 原创 [yuánchuàng] originality; creativity; innovation  
41 处长 [chùzhǎng] department head; section chief  
42 搞好 [gǎohǎo] to do well at; to do a good job  
43 稳步 [wěnbù] steadily; a steady pace  
44 流域 [liúyù] river basin; valley; drainage area

- 45 三次 [sāncì] third; three times; (math.)  
degree three, cubic (equation)
- 46 摄像 [shèxiàng] to videotape
- 47 成品油 [chéngpǐnyóu] refined oil
- 48 朝鲜 [cháoxiǎn] Korean Joseon or  
Chosun dynasty 1392–1910; North Korea;  
Korea as geographic term
- 49 发布会 [fābùhuì] news conference;  
briefing ◇ news conference; briefing
- 50 几十年 [jǐshínián] several tens of years;  
several decades
- 51 炒作 [chǎozuò] to hype; to promote (in  
the media)
- 52 从未 [cóngwèi] never
- 53 议会 [yìhuì] parliament; legislative  
assembly
- 54 设定 [shèdìng] to set; to set up; to  
install; setting; preferences
- 55 导师 [dǎoshī] tutor; teacher; academic  
advisor
- 56 双向 [shuāngxiàng] bidirectional; two-  
way; interactive
- 57 政务 [zhèngwù] government affairs
- 58 天天 [tiāntiān] every day
- 59 电器 [diànqì] (electrical) appliance;  
device
- 60 历史性 [lìshǐxìng] historic

## Lesson 74

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
抓	靠	牌	纯	勒	磊
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 †	12 †
娟	坊	胸	澳	浅	拆
13 †	14	15	16	17	
喊	呼	狂	疯	迫	

## HSK Vocabulary

18 自信	25 祝福	32 居然
19 可靠	26 消失	33 古老
20 促使	27 游览	34 名牌
21 单纯	28 去世	35 自愿
22 差别	29 疯狂	36 呼吸
23 录取	30 迫切	37 抓紧
24 本科	31 承受	38 失业

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 关爱	48 特大	57 大幅度
40 理事会	49 月初	58 培训班
41 风情	50 这类	59 军人
42 实验室	51 古城	60 更换
43 生产企业	52 与时俱进	61 妇联
44 中级	53 江南	62 英语
45 建造	54 同学们	63 书画
46 以此	55 林业	
47 带有	56 降价	

## Lesson 74

### Glossary

- 1 抓 [zhuā] to grab; to catch; to arrest; to snatch; to scratch
- 2 靠 [kào] to lean against or on; to stand by the side of; to come near to; to depend or rely on; to trust; to fuck (vulgar); traditional military costume drama where the performers wear armor (old)
- 3 牌 [pái] mahjong tile; playing card; game pieces; signboard; plate; tablet; medal; M: 片 [piàn], 个 [gè], 块 [kuài]
- 4 纯 [chún] pure; simple; unmixed; genuine
- 5 勒 (\*) [lè] rein in ♦ [lēi] to choke; to throttle; to strangle
- 6 磊 (\*) [lěi] lumpy; rock pile; uneven; fig. sincere; open and honest
- 7 娟 (\*) [juān] beautiful; graceful
- 8 坊 (\*) [fāng] surname Fang ◇ lane (usually as part of a street name); memorial archway ♦ [fáng] workshop; mill
- 9 胸 (†) [xiōng] chest; bosom; heart; mind; thorax
- 10 澳 (\*) [ào] deep bay; cove; harbor; abbr. for Macao 澳门; abbr. for Austria 奥地利 and Australia 澳大利亚
- 11 浅 (†) [jiǎn] sound of moving water ♦ [qiǎn] shallow; light (color)
- 12 拆 (†) [chāi] to tear open; to tear down; to tear apart; to open
- 13 喊 (†) [hǎn] to yell; to shout; to call out for (a person)
- 14 呼 [hū] to call; to cry; to shout; to breathe out; to exhale
- 15 狂 [kuáng] mad; wild; violent
- 16 疯 [fēng] insane; mad; wild
- 17 迫 [pò] to force; to compel; to approach or go towards; urgent; pressing
- 18 自信 [zìxìn] to have confidence in oneself; self-confidence
- 19 可靠 [kěkào] reliable
- 20 促使 [cùshǐ] to induce; to promote; to urge; to impel; to bring about; to provoke; to drive (sb to do sth); to catalyze; to actuate; to contribute to (some development)
- 21 单纯 [dānchún] simple; pure; alone; merely
- 22 差别 [chābié] difference; distinction; diversity; disparity
- 23 录取 [lùqǔ] to recruit; to enroll
- 24 本科 [běnkē] undergraduate course; undergraduate (adjective)
- 25 祝福 [zhùfú] blessings; to wish sb well
- 26 消失 [xiāoshī] to disappear; to fade away
- 27 游览 [yóulǎn] to go sight-seeing; to tour; to visit; M: 次 [cì]
- 28 去世 [qùshì] to pass away; to die
- 29 疯狂 [fēngkuáng] madness; extreme popularity
- 30 迫切 [pòqiè] urgent; pressing
- 31 承受 [chéngshòu] to bear; to support; to inherit
- 32 居然 [jūrán] unexpectedly; to one's surprise; go so far as to
- 33 古老 [gǔlǎo] ancient; old; age-old
- 34 名牌 [míngpái] famous brand
- 35 自愿 [zìyuàn] voluntary
- 36 呼吸 [hūxī] to breathe
- 37 抓紧 [zhuājǐn] to grasp firmly; to pay special attention to; to rush in; to make the most of
- 38 失业 [shīyè] unemployment; to lose one's job
- 39 关爱 [guān'ài] to show concern and care for
- 40 理事会 [lǐshìhuì] council



41 风情 [fēngqíng] information about wind force, direction etc; elegant demeanor; interest and charm; amorous feelings; flirtatious expressions; local conditions and customs

42 实验室 [shíyànshì] laboratory; M: 间 [jiān]

43 生产企业 [shēngchǎnqǐyè] manufacturer

44 中级 [zhōngjí] middle level (in a hierarchy)

45 建造 [jiànzhào] to construct; to build

46 以此 [yǐcǐ] with this; thereby; thus; because of this

47 带有 [dàiyǒu] to have; to involve

48 特大 [tèdà] exceptionally big

49 月初 [yuèchū] start of month; early in the month

50 这类 [zhèlèi] this kind (of)

51 古城 [gǔchéng] old town

52 与时俱进 [yǔshíjùjìn] abreast of modern developments; to keep up with the times; progressive; timely

53 江南 [jiāngnán] south of Changjiang or Yangtze river; south of the lower reaches of Changjiang; often refers to south Jiangsu, south Anhui and north Zhejiang provinces; a province during Qing times; in literature, refers to the sunny south

54 同学们 [tóngxuémen] classmates; fellow students

55 林业 [lín yè] forest industry; forestry

56 降价 [jiàngjià] price reduction

57 大幅度 [dàfúdù] by a wide margin; substantial

58 培训班 [péixùnbān] training class

59 军人 [jūnrén] serviceman; soldier; military personnel

60 更换 [gēnghuàn] to replace (a worn-out tire etc); to change (one's address etc)

61 妇联 [fùlián] women's league; women's association

62 英语 [yīngyǔ] English (language)

63 书画 [shūhuà] painting and calligraphy

## Lesson 75

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
队	佛	帝	载	麦	屯
7 *	8	9 †	10 *	11 *	12 *
邱	灵	欠	裸	窑	廷
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17	18
逃	冻	趟	漏	慎	仿
19	20	21	22		
皇	谨	漠	疲		

### HSK Vocabulary

23 皇帝	30 仿佛	37 沙漠
24 小麦	31 单独	38 教训
25 证件	32 排队	39 疲劳
26 教练	33 自从	40 概括
27 下载	34 接着	41 据说
28 传说	35 会计	42 讲座
29 灵活	36 谨慎	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 支队	52 照明	61 反响
44 大队	53 本土	62 安全性
45 行驶	54 有权	63 维权
46 三项	55 核电站	64 领取
47 沙河	56 配送	65 种类
48 顶级	57 跟着	66 入手
49 互补	58 创造性	67 本月
50 微软	59 成员国	
51 义务教育	60 穿着	

## Lesson 75

### Glossary

- 1 队 [duì] squadron; team; group; M: 个 [gè]  
2 佛 [fó] Buddha; Buddhism ♦ [fú] seemingly  
3 帝 [dì] emperor  
4 载 [zǎi] year; to record in writing ♦ [zài] to carry; to convey; to load; to hold; to fill up; and; also; as well as; simultaneously  
5 麦 [mài] surname Mai ♦ wheat; barley; oats  
6 屯 (\*) [tún] to station (soldiers); to store up; village ♦ [zhūn] difficult; stingy  
7 邱 (\*) [qiū] surname Qiu ♦ mound  
8 灵 [líng] quick; alert; efficacious; effective; spirit; departed soul; coffin  
9 欠 (†) [qiàn] deficient; to owe; to lack; yawn  
10 裸 (\*) [luǒ] naked  
11 窑 (\*) [yáo] kiln; oven  
12 廷 (\*) [tíng] palace courtyard  
13 逃 (†) [táo] to escape; to run away; to flee  
14 冻 (†) [dòng] to freeze; to feel very cold; aspic or jelly  
15 趟 (†) [tāng] to wade; to trample; to turn the soil ♦ [tàng] classifier for times, round trips or rows; a time; a trip  
16 漏 (†) [lòu] to leak; to divulge; to leave out by mistake; waterclock or hourglass (old)  
17 慎 [shèn] careful; cautious  
18 仿 [fǎng] to imitate; to copy ♦ seemingly  
19 皇 [huáng] emperor; surname Huang  
20 谨 [jǐn] cautious; careful; solemnly; sincerely (formal)  
21 漠 [mò] desert; unconcerned  
22 疲 [pí] weary  
23 皇帝 [huángdì] emperor; M: 个 [gè]  
24 小麦 [xiǎomài] wheat; M: 粒 [lì]  
25 证件 [zhèngjiàn] paperwork; credentials  
26 教练 [jiàoliàn] instructor; sports coach; trainer; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]  
27 下载 [xiàzǎi] to download; also pr. [xiàzài]  
28 传说 [chuánshuō] legend; folklore; tradition; it is said; they say that...  
29 灵活 [líng huó] flexible; nimble; agile  
30 仿佛 [fǎngfú] to seem; as if; alike; similar  
31 单独 [dāndú] alone; by oneself; on one's own  
32 排队 [páiduì] to line up  
33 自从 [zìcóng] since (a time); ever since  
34 接着 [jiēzhe] to catch and hold on; to continue; to go on to do sth; to follow; to carry on; then; after that; subsequently; to proceed; to ensue; in turn; in one's turn  
35 会计 [kuàijì] accountant; accountancy; accounting  
36 谨慎 [jǐnshèn] cautious; prudent  
37 沙漠 [shāmò] desert; M: 个 [gè]  
38 教训 [jiàoxun] lesson; moral; to chide sb; to lecture sb  
39 疲劳 [píláo] fatigue; wearily; weariness; weary  
40 概括 [gàikuò] to summarize; to generalize; briefly; M: 个 [gè]  
41 据说 [jùshuō] it is said that; reportedly  
42 讲座 [jiǎngzuò] a course of lectures; M: 个 [gè]  
43 支队 [zhīduì] detachment (of troops)  
44 大队 [dàduì] group; a large body of; production brigade; military group  
45 行驶 [xíngshǐ] to travel along a route (of vehicles etc)  
46 三项 [sānxiàng] three items; three events; three terms; tri-; trinomial, ternary (math.); triathlon (abbr. for 三项全能)  
47 沙河 [shāhé] Shahe county level city in Xingtai 邢台 [Xíngtái], Hebei

- 48 顶级 [dǐngjí] top level
- 49 互补 [hùbǔ] complementary; to complement each other
- 50 微软 [wēiruǎn] Microsoft corporation
- 51 义务教育 [yìwùjiàoyù] compulsory education
- 52 照明 [zhàomíng] lighting; illumination
- 53 本土 [běntǔ] one's native country; native; local; metropolitan territory
- 54 有权 [yǒuquán] to have authority
- 55 核电站 [hédiànzhàn] nuclear power plant
- 56 配送 [pèisòng] distribution; delivery
- 57 跟着 [gēnzhe] to follow after; immediately afterwards
- 58 创造性 [chuàngzàoxìng] creativeness; creativity
- 59 成员国 [chéngyuánguó] member country
- 60 穿着 [chuānzhuó] dress; clothes; attire; to wear
- 61 反响 [fǎnxiǎng] repercussions; reaction; echo
- 62 安全性 [ānquánxìng] security; safety
- 63 维权 [wéiquán] to defend (legal) rights
- 64 领取 [lǐngqǔ] to receive; to draw; to get
- 65 种类 [zhǒnglèi] kind; genus; type; category; variety; species; sort; class
- 66 入手 [rùshǒu] to begin; to set one's hand to
- 67 本月 [běnyuè] this month; the current month

## Lesson 76

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
令	倡	痛	澜	莎	阁
7 †	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	
肺	锑	铮	岸	寓	

## HSK Vocabulary

12 疑问	20 情景	28 公寓
13 物理	21 汽油	29 要是
14 题目	22 签字	30 提倡
15 后果	23 输入	31 开心
16 公元	24 特意	32 戏剧
17 鼓舞	25 痛苦	33 流传
18 立刻	26 客厅	34 命令
19 自豪	27 身材	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 令人	44 政府机构	53 调度
36 挂牌	45 大片	54 南非
37 长治	46 惠民	55 主编
38 暂行	47 中国画	56 黑龙江省
39 美术馆	48 改为	57 管制
40 从业人员	49 深情	58 执业
41 裸婚	50 源于	59 转换
42 多方面	51 办事处	
43 怎么办	52 武汉市	

## Lesson 76

### Glossary

- 1 令 [líng] see 令狐 [Línghú] ♦ see 脊令 [jílíng]; see 令狐 [Línghú] ♦ [líng] classifier for a ream of paper ♦ [lìng] to order; to command; an order; warrant; writ; to cause; to make sth happen; virtuous; honorific title; season; government position (old)
- 2 倡 [chàng] to initiate; to instigate; to introduce; to lead
- 3 痛 [tòng] ache; pain; sorrow; deeply; thoroughly
- 4 澜 (\*) [lán] swelling water
- 5 莎 (\*) [shā] katydid (family Tettigoniidae); phonetic "sha" used in transliteration ♦ [suō] see 莎草 [suōcǎo]; see 摩莎 [mósuō]
- 6 阁 (\*) [gé] pavilion (usu. two-storied); cabinet (politics); boudoir; woman's chamber; rack; shelf
- 7 肺 (fèi) [fèi] lung; M: 个 [gè]
- 8 锏 (\*) [kūn] steel sword
- 9 铮 (\*) [zhēng] clang of metals; small gong
- 10 岸 (àn) [àn] bank; shore; beach; coast; M: 个 [gè]
- 11 寓 [yù] to reside; to imply; to contain; residence
- 12 疑问 [yíwèn] a question; sth not understood; to query; interrogative (gramm.); M: 个 [gè]
- 13 物理 [wùlǐ] physics; physical
- 14 题目 [tímù] subject; title; topic; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 后果 [hòuguǒ] consequences; aftermath
- 16 公元 [gōngyuán] (year) AD; Christian era
- 17 鼓舞 [gǔwǔ] heartening (news); boost (morale); M: 个 [gè]
- 18 立刻 [lìkè] forthwith; immediate; prompt; promptly; straightway; thereupon; at once
- 19 自豪 [zìháo] (feel a sense of) pride; to be proud of sth (in a good way)
- 20 情景 [qíngjǐng] scene; sight; circumstances; M: 个 [gè]
- 21 汽油 [qìyóu] gasoline
- 22 签字 [qiānzì] to sign (a signature)
- 23 输入 [shūrù] to import; to input
- 24 特意 [tèyì] specially; intentionally
- 25 痛苦 [tòngkǔ] pain; suffering; painful; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 客厅 [kètīng] drawing room (room for arriving guests); living room; M: 间 [jiān]
- 27 身材 [shēncái] stature; build (height and weight); figure
- 28 公寓 [gōngyù] apartment building; block of flats; M: 套 [tào]
- 29 要是 [yàoshi] if
- 30 提倡 [tíchàng] to promote; to advocate
- 31 开心 [kāixīn] to feel happy; to rejoice; to have a great time; to make fun of sb
- 32 戏剧 [xìjù] drama; play; theater
- 33 流传 [liúchuán] to spread; to circulate; to hand down
- 34 命令 [mìnglìng] order; command; M: 道 [dào], 个 [gè]
- 35 令人 [lìngrén] to cause sb (to do); to make one (feel sth); (used in constructing words for feelings such as anger, surprise, sympathy etc)
- 36 挂牌 [guàpái] lit. to hang up a plate; to open up for business; listed (on stock market)
- 37 长治 [chángzhì] Changzhi prefecture level city in Shanxi 山西; Changchih township in Pingtung county 屏東县 [Píngdōngxiàn], Taiwan
- 38 暂行 [zànxíng] provisional
- 39 美术馆 [měishùguǎn] art gallery
- 40 从业人员 [cóngyèrényuán] employee; person employed in a trade or profession



- 41 裸婚 [luǒhūn] lit. naked wedding; no-frills civil wedding ceremony lacking a material foundation: no car, house, reception, rings, or honeymoon
- 42 多方面 [duōfāngmiàn] many-sided; in many aspects
- 43 怎么办 [zěnmébàn] what's to be done
- 44 政府机构 [zhèngfǔjīgòu] government organization
- 45 大片 [dàpiàn] wide expanse; large area; vast stretch; extending widely; blockbuster movie
- 46 惠民 [huìmín] Huimin county in Binzhou 滨州 [Bīnzhōu], Shandong ◇ to benefit the people
- 47 中国画 [zhōngguóhuà] Chinese painting
- 48 改为 [gǎiwéi] to change into
- 49 深情 [shēnqíng] deep emotion; deep feeling; deep love
- 50 源于 [yuányú] has its origins in
- 51 办事处 [bànshìchù] office; agency
- 52 武汉市 [wǔhànshì] Wuhan city on Changjiang, subprovincial city and capital of Hubei province
- 53 调度 [diàodù] to dispatch (i.e. organize the distribution of vehicles); dispatcher
- 54 南非 [nánfēi] South Africa
- 55 主编 [zhǔbiān] editor
- 56 黑龙江省 [hēilóngjiāngshěng] Heilongjiang province (Heilungkiang) in northeast China, abbr. 黑, capital Harbin 哈尔滨
- 57 管制 [guǎnzhì] control; supervision
- 58 执业 [zhíyè] to work in a profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer); practitioner; professional
- 59 转换 [zhuǎnhuàn] to transform; to change; to convert

## Lesson 77

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
凡	珍	迷	柯	炳	阮
7 †	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
骂	桩	魁	劝	肌	途
13					
邈					

## HSK Vocabulary

14 光明	22 格外	30 神经
15 讲究	23 争论	31 作文
16 球迷	24 化学	32 主人
17 逻辑	25 事物	33 动画片
18 缩短	26 幸运	34 微笑
19 勇气	27 统治	35 凡是
20 珍惜	28 用途	36 等于
21 玩具	29 肌肉	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 复议	46 构筑	55 国家队
38 门票	47 大楼	56 考评
39 困扰	48 电价	57 年限
40 画家	49 漏洞	58 无私
41 自治	50 造就	59 买卖
42 著作权	51 生产总值	60 烈士
43 综合性	52 市场竞争	61 所属单位
44 青岛市	53 诊疗	
45 例子	54 闲置	

## Lesson 77

### Glossary

- 1 凡 [fán] ordinary; commonplace; mundane; temporal; of the material world (as opposed to supernatural or immortal levels); every; all; whatever; altogether; gist; outline; note of Chinese musical scale
- 2 珍 [zhēn] precious thing; treasure; culinary delicacy; rare; valuable; to value highly
- 3 迷 [mí] to bewilder; crazy about; fan; enthusiast; lost; confused
- 4 柯 (\*) [kē] surname Ke ◇ handle of ax; stem
- 5 炳 (\*) [bǐng] bright; brilliant; luminous
- 6 阮 (\*) [ruǎn] surname Ruan; small state during the Shang Dynasty (1600–1046 BC) located in the southeast of modern day Gansu Province
- 7 骂 (十) [mà] to scold; to abuse; M: 通 [tòng], 顿 [dùn]
- 8 桩 (\*) [zhuāng] stump; stake; pile; classifier for items
- 9 魁 (\*) [kuí] chief; head; outstanding; exceptional; stalwart
- 10 劝 (十) [quàn] to advise; to urge; to try to persuade; to exhort
- 11 肌 [jī] flesh; muscle
- 12 途 [tú] way; route; road
- 13 逻辑 [luó] logic; patrol
- 14 光明 [guāngmíng] light; illumination; radiance (esp. glory of Buddha etc); fig. bright prospects; openhearted
- 15 讲究 [jiǎngjiu] to pay particular attention to; exquisite; aesthetic
- 16 球迷 [qiúmí] soccer fan; crazy about ball sports; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 逻辑 [luóji] logic (loanword)
- 18 缩短 [suōduǎn] to curtail; to cut down
- 19 勇气 [yǒngqì] courage; valor
- 20 珍惜 [zhēnxī] to treasure; to value; to cherish
- 21 玩具 [wánjù] plaything; toy
- 22 格外 [géwài] especially; particularly
- 23 争论 [zhēnglùn] to argue; to debate; to contend; argument; contention; controversy; debate; M: 次 [cì], 场 [chǎng]
- 24 化学 [huàxué] chemistry; chemical
- 25 事物 [shìwù] thing; object; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 幸运 [xìngyùn] fortunate; lucky; fortune; luck
- 27 统治 [tǒngzhì] to rule (a country); to govern; rule; regime
- 28 用途 [yòngtú] use; application
- 29 肌肉 [jīròu] muscle; flesh
- 30 神经 [shénjīng] nerve
- 31 作文 [zuòwén] to write an essay; composition (student essay); M: 篇 [piān]
- 32 主人 [zhǔrén] master; host; owner; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 动画片 [dòng huà piàn] animated film
- 34 微笑 [wēixiào] smile; M: 个 [gè], 丝 [sī]; to smile
- 35 凡是 [fánshì] each and every; every; all; any
- 36 等于 [děngyú] to equal; to be tantamount to
- 37 复议 [fù yì] to reconsider
- 38 门票 [ménpiào] ticket (for theater, cinema etc)
- 39 困扰 [kùnrǎo] to perplex; to disturb; to cause complications
- 40 画家 [huàjiā] painter; M: 个 [gè]
- 41 自治 [zìzhì] autonomy
- 42 著作权 [zhùzuòquán] copyright
- 43 综合性 [zōnghéxìng] synthesis
- 44 青岛市 [qīngdǎoshì] Qingdao, subprovincial city in Shandong

- 45 例子 [lìzi] case; (for) instance; example;  
M: 个 [gè]
- 46 构筑 [gòuzhù] to build; to construct
- 47 大楼 [dàlóu] large building; M: 幢 [zhuàng], 座 [zuò]
- 48 电价 [diànjià] price of electricity
- 49 漏洞 [lòudòng] leak; hole; gap; loophole
- 50 造就 [zàojiù] to bring up; to train; to contribute to; achievements (usually of young people)
- 51 生产总值 [shēngchǎnzǒngzhí] gross domestic production (GDP); total output value
- 52 市场竞争 [shìchǎngjìngzhēng] market competition
- 53 诊疗 [zhěnlíáo] diagnosis and treatment
- 54 闲置 [xiánzhì] to leave sth forgotten; to set aside; lying idle
- 55 国家队 [guójiāduì] the national team
- 56 考评 [kǎopíng] evaluation; to investigate and evaluate
- 57 年限 [niánxiàn] age limit; fixed number of years
- 58 无私 [wúsī] selfless; unselfish; disinterested; altruistic
- 59 买卖 [mǎimài] buying and selling; business; business transactions; M: 桩 [zhuāng], 次 [cì]
- 60 烈士 [lièshì] martyr
- 61 所属单位 [suǒshǔdānwèi] affiliated unit; subsidiary

## Lesson 78

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
玉	池	辞	舍	恶	奎
7 †	8 †	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 †
挡	捐	芬	摇	兹	锁
13 *	14 †	15 *	16 †	17 †	18
鲍	棒	怡	堆	插	宿
19	20	21	22		
摩	脏	劣	陌		

### HSK Vocabulary

23 玉米	29 合影	35 哪怕
24 挂号	30 节省	36 目录
25 真理	31 前途	37 心脏
26 摩托车	32 相似	38 恶劣
27 宿舍	33 电池	39 辞职
28 陌生	34 常识	40 形容

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 恶意	50 蓝图	59 发酵
42 团长	51 在外	60 防火
43 宝宝	52 眼球	61 远程
44 全体会议	53 为人	62 协同
45 传闻	54 走势	63 身高
46 书写	55 服务质量	64 均可
47 抽查	56 防护	65 新人
48 几百	57 停车场	
49 网点	58 足迹	

## Lesson 78

### Glossary

- 1 玉 [yù] jade
- 2 池 [chí] surname Chi ◇ pond; reservoir; moat
- 3 辞 [cí] refined language; wording; poetic genre (so far, interchangeable with 词); to take leave; to resign; to dismiss; to decline
- 4 舍 [shě] to give up; to abandon; to give alms ◆ [shè] residence
- 5 恶 [ě] see 恶心 [ěxīn] ◆ [è] evil; fierce; vicious; ugly; coarse; to harm ◆ [wù] to hate; to loathe; ashamed; to fear; to slander
- 6 奎 (\*) [kuí] crotch; 15th of the 28th constellations of Chinese astronomy
- 7 挡 (†) [dǎng] to resist; to obstruct; to hinder; to keep off; to block (a blow); to get in the way of; cover; gear ◆ [dàng] to arrange; to put in order
- 8 捐 (†) [juān] to contribute; to donate; contribution; tax; to abandon
- 9 芬 (\*) [fēn] perfume; fragrance
- 10 摇 (†) [yáo] shake; to rock
- 11 兹 (\*) [zī] now; here; this; time; year
- 12 锁 (†) [suǒ] to lock up; to lock; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 13 鲍 (\*) [bào] surname Bao ◇ abalone
- 14 棒 (†) [bàng] a stick; club or cudgel; smart; capable; strong; wonderful; classifier for legs of a relay race
- 15 怡 (\*) [yí] harmony; pleased
- 16 堆 (†) [duī] to pile up; to heap up; a mass; pile; heap; stack; large amount
- 17 插 (†) [chā] to insert; stick in; pierce; to take part in; to interfere; to interpose
- 18 宿 [sù] surname Su ◇ lodge for the night; old; former ◆ [xiǔ] night; classifier for nights ◆ [xiù] constellation
- 19 摩 [mó] to rub
- 20 脏 [zāng] dirty; filthy ◆ [zàng] viscera; (anatomy) organ
- 21 劣 [liè] inferior
- 22 陌 [mò] raised path; street
- 23 玉米 [yùmǐ] corn; maize; M: 粒 [lì]
- 24 挂号 [guàhào] to register (a letter etc)
- 25 真理 [zhēnlǐ] truth; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 摩托车 [mótuōchē] motorbike; motorcycle; M: 辆 [liàng], 部 [bù]
- 27 宿舍 [sùshè] dormitory; dorm room; living quarters; hostel; M: 间 [jiān]
- 28 陌生 [mòshēng] strange; unfamiliar
- 29 合影 [héyǐng] joint photo; group photo
- 30 节省 [jiéshěng] saving; to save; to use sparingly; to cut down on
- 31 前途 [qiántú] prospects; future outlook; journey
- 32 相似 [xiāngsì] to resemble; similar; like; resemblance; similarity
- 33 电池 [diàncí] battery; M: 节 [jié], 组 [zǔ]
- 34 常识 [chángshí] common sense; general knowledge; M: 门 [mén]
- 35 哪怕 [nǎpà] even; even if; even though; no matter how
- 36 目录 [mùlù] catalog; table of contents; directory (on computer hard drive); list; contents
- 37 心脏 [xīnzàng] heart; M: 颗 [kē], 个 [gè]
- 38 恶劣 [èliè] vile; nasty; of very poor quality
- 39 辞职 [cízhí] to resign
- 40 形容 [xíngróng] to describe; description; appearance; look
- 41 恶意 [èyì] malice; evil intention
- 42 团长 [tuánzhǎng] regimental command; head of a delegation
- 43 宝宝 [bǎobǎo] darling; baby
- 44 全体会议 [quántǐhuìyì] general congress; meeting of the whole committee
- 45 传闻 [chuánwén] rumor
- 46 书写 [shūxiě] to write



- 47 抽查 [chōuchá] random inspection; to do a spot check
- 48 几百 [jǐbǎi] several hundred
- 49 网点 [wǎngdiǎn] node in a network; branch; website
- 50 蓝图 [lántú] blueprint
- 51 在外 [zàiwài] outer
- 52 眼球 [yǎnqiú] eyeball
- 53 为人 [wéirén] to behave; to conduct oneself; personal character; to be endearing; to have a way with people ♦ [wèirén] for sb; for others' interest
- 54 走势 [zǒushì] tendency; trend; path
- 55 服务质量 [fúwùzhìliàng] Quality of Service; QOS
- 56 防护 [fángǔ] to defend; to protect
- 57 停车场 [tíngchēchǎng] parking lot; car park
- 58 足迹 [zújì] footprint; track; spoor
- 59 发酵 [fājiào] ferment; leavening
- 60 防火 [fángǔ] to protect against fire
- 61 远程 [yuǎnchéng] remote; long distance; long range
- 62 协同 [xiétóng] to cooperate; in coordination with; coordinated; collaborate; collaboration; collaborative
- 63 身高 [shēngāo] (a person's) height
- 64 均可 [jūnkě] all are OK; both are OK; all can; both can; also can
- 65 新人 [xīnrén] new age person; new type of person; newly-wed, esp. new bride; bride and groom

## Lesson 79

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
毒	敬	辅	赶	函	琼
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 *	11 †	12 *
埃	粒	闯	钧	摘	殷
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17	18
吐	蛇	飘	嫩	怒	愤
19					
骤					

### HSK Vocabulary

20 改正	26 口味	32 赶紧
21 艰巨	27 近代	33 病毒
22 手工	28 尊敬	34 年纪
23 不必	29 步骤	35 辅导
24 主观	30 相连	36 愤怒
25 花生	31 优美	37 小吃

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 收看	47 安庆	56 无关
39 登上	48 惠普	57 商户
40 区位	49 蔡英文	58 据报道
41 造假	50 马克思	59 处处
42 找不到	51 棚户区	60 战斗力
43 编写	52 华东	61 总收入
44 一类	53 商业模式	62 不动摇
45 强力	54 集约	
46 企业文化	55 临近	

# Lesson 79

## Glossary

- 1 毒 [dú] poison; narcotics; evil
- 2 敬 [jìng] to respect; to venerate; to salute; to offer
- 3 辅 [fǔ] to assist; to complement; auxiliary
- 4 赶 [gǎn] to catch up; to overtake; to hurry; to rush; to drive away
- 5 函 (\*) [hán] envelope; case; letter
- 6 琼 (\*) [qióng] jasper; fine jade; beautiful; exquisite (e.g. wine, food); abbr. for Hainan province
- 7 埃 (\*) [āi] dust; dirt; Angstrom or Ångström, unit of length equal to  $10^{-10}$  meters; phonetic ai or e; abbr. for Egypt 埃及 [Āijí]
- 8 粒 (†) [lì] grain; granule; classifier for small round things (peas, bullets, peanuts, pills, grains etc)
- 9 闯 (†) [chuǎng] to rush; to charge; to dash; to break through; to temper oneself (through battling hardships)
- 10 钧 (\*) [jūn] 30 catties; great; your (honorific)
- 11 摘 (†) [zhāi] to take; to borrow; to pick (flowers, fruit etc); to pluck; to select; to remove; to take off (glasses, hat etc)
- 12 殷 (\*) [yān] dark red ♦ [yīn] surname Yin; flourishing; dynasty name at the end the Shang dynasty, after their move to Yinxu 殷墟 in modern Henan province ♦ [yǐn] roll of thunder
- 13 吐 (†) [tǔ] to spit; to put; to say ♦ [tù] to vomit; to throw up
- 14 蛇 (†) [shé] snake; serpent; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 15 飘 (†) [piāo] to float
- 16 嫩 (†) [nèn] tender; soft; delicate; light (color); inexperienced; unskilled
- 17 怒 [nù] anger; fury; flourishing; vigorous
- 18 愤 [fèn] indignant; anger; resentment
- 19 骤 [zhòu] sudden; unexpected; abrupt; suddenly; Taiwan pr. [zòu]
- 20 改正 [gǎizhèng] to correct; to amend; to put right; correction; M: 个 [gè]
- 21 艰巨 [jiānjù] arduous; terrible (task); very difficult; formidable
- 22 手工 [shǒugōng] handwork; manual
- 23 不必 [bùbì] need not; does not have to; not necessarily
- 24 主观 [zhǔguān] subjective
- 25 花生 [huāshēng] peanut; groundnut; M: 粒 [lì]
- 26 口味 [kǒuwèi] a person's preferences; tastes (in food); flavor
- 27 近代 [jìndài] modern times
- 28 尊敬 [zūnjìng] respect; to revere
- 29 步骤 [bùzhòu] procedure; step
- 30 相连 [xiānglián] to link; to join; link; connection
- 31 优美 [yōuměi] graceful; fine; elegant
- 32 赶紧 [gǎnjǐn] hurriedly; without delay
- 33 病毒 [bìngdú] virus
- 34 年纪 [niánjì] age; M: 把 [bǎ], 个 [gè]
- 35 辅导 [fǔdǎo] to coach; to tutor; to give advice (in study)
- 36 愤怒 [fènnù] angry; indignant; wrath; ire
- 37 小吃 [xiǎochī] snack; refreshments; M: 家 [jiā]
- 38 收看 [shōukàn] to view; to watch TV; to receive TV channels
- 39 登上 [dēngshàng] to climb over; to ascend onto; to mount
- 40 区位 [qūwèi] location; geographical position; position on a grid or spreadsheet, where 区 denotes the row and 位 the column
- 41 造假 [zàojiǎ] to counterfeit; to pass off a fake as genuine
- 42 找不到 [zhǎobudào] can't find

- 43 编写 [biānxiě] to compile
- 44 一类 [yīlèi] same type; category 1 (i.e. class A)
- 45 强力 [qiánglì] powerful
- 46 企业文化 [qǐyèwénhuà] corporate culture
- 47 安庆 [ānqìng] Anqing prefecture level city in Anhui
- 48 惠普 [huìpǔ] Hewlett-Packard
- 49 蔡英文 [càiyīngwén] Tsai Ing-wen (1956–), Taiwanese DPP politician
- 50 马克思 [mǎkèsī] Marx (name); Groucho Marx (the star of Duck Soup, 1933); Karl Marx (1818–1883), German socialist philosopher, political activist and founder of Marxism
- 51 棚户区 [pénghùqū] shantytown
- 52 华东 [huádōng] East China
- 53 商业模式 [shāngyèmóshì] business model
- 54 集约 [jíyuē] intensive
- 55 临近 [línjìn] close to; approaching
- 56 无关 [wúguān] unrelated; having nothing to do (with sth else)
- 57 商户 [shānghù] merchant; trader; businessman; firm
- 58 据报道 [jùbàodào] according to a report; It is reported that...
- 59 处处 [chùchù] everywhere; in all respects
- 60 战斗力 [zhàndòulì] fighting strength
- 61 总收入 [zǒngshōurù] gross income
- 62 不动摇 [bùdòngyáo] unmoved

## Lesson 80

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
王	石	卫	寿	豆	墩
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 †
邹	葆	吾	弯	苯	灰
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	18
狼	催	嫁	吓	滴	厢
19	20	21	22	23	
卧	腐	燃	辈	悠	

### HSK Vocabulary

24 议论	30 悠久	36 机器
25 卧室	31 车厢	37 寿命
26 答应	32 燃烧	38 一辈子
27 王子	33 卫生间	39 石头
28 未必	34 黄瓜	40 土豆
29 古典	35 度过	41 豆腐

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 卫生	51 增值税	60 高位
43 蒋介石	52 足协	61 青年人
44 理财	53 新阶段	62 又一次
45 担负	54 文登	63 信托
46 消费税	55 场馆	64 字样
47 强有力	56 至此	65 医疗费
48 留学生	57 加重	66 诗人
49 严谨	58 流转	
50 服饰	59 写下	

## Lesson 80

### Glossary

- 1 王 [wáng] surname Wang ◇ king or monarch; best or strongest of its type; grand; great ◆ [wàng] to rule; to reign over
- 2 石 [dàn] dry measure for grain equal to ten 斗; ten pecks; one hundred liters ◆ [shí] surname Shi ◇ rock; stone; stone inscription; one of the eight ancient musical instruments 八音 [bāyīn]
- 3 卫 [wèi] surname Wei; vassal state during the Zhou Dynasty (1066–221 BC), located in present day Henan and Hebei Provinces ◇ to guard; to protect; to defend; abbr. for 卫生, hygiene; health; abbr. for 卫生间, toilet
- 4 寿 [shòu] surname Shou ◇ long life; old age; age; life; birthday; funerary
- 5 豆 [dòu] bean; pea; M: 棵 [kē], 粒 [lì]; sacrificial vessel
- 6 墩 (\*) [dūn] block; gate pillar; pier; classifier for clusters of plants; classifier for rounds in a card game: trick
- 7 邹 (\*) [zōu] surname Zou; vassal state during the Zhou Dynasty (1046–256 BC) in the southeast of Shandong Province
- 8 葆 (\*) [bǎo] dense foliage; to cover
- 9 吾 (\*) [wú] surname Wu ◇ I; my (old)
- 10 弯 (†) [wān] bend; bent; M: 道 [dào]
- 11 苯 (\*) [běn] benzene; benzol (chemistry)
- 12 灰 (†) [huī] ash; dust; lime; gray; discouraged; dejected
- 13 狼 (†) [láng] wolf; M: 匹 [pǐ], 只 [zhī], 条 [tiáo]
- 14 催 (†) [cuī] to urge; to press; to prompt; to rush sb; to hasten sth; to expedite
- 15 嫁 (†) [jià] (of a woman) to marry; to marry off a daughter; to shift (blame etc)
- 16 吓 (†) [hè] to scare; to intimidate; to threaten; (interjection showing disapproval) tut-tut; (interjection showing astonishment) ◆ [xià] to frighten; to scare
- 17 滴 (†) [dī] a drop; to drip
- 18 厢 [xiāng] box (in theater); side room; side
- 19 卧 [wò] to lie; to crouch
- 20 腐 [fǔ] decay; rotten
- 21 燃 [rán] to burn; to ignite; to light; fig. to spark off (hopes); to start (debate); to raise (hopes)
- 22 辈 [bèi] contemporaries; generation; lifetime
- 23 悠 [yōu] long or drawn out; remote in time or space; leisurely; to swing; pensive; worried
- 24 议论 [yìlùn] to comment; to talk about; to discuss; discussion; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 卧室 [wòshì] bedroom; M: 间 [jiān]
- 26 答应 [dāying] to promise; to agree; to reply; to respond
- 27 王子 [wángzǐ] prince; son of a king
- 28 未必 [wèibì] not necessarily; maybe not
- 29 古典 [gǔdiǎn] classical
- 30 悠久 [yōujiǔ] established; long
- 31 车厢 [chēxiāng] carriage; M: 节 [jié]
- 32 燃烧 [ránshāo] to ignite; to combust; to burn; combustion; flaming
- 33 卫生间 [wèishēngjiān] bathroom; toilet; WC; M: 间 [jiān]
- 34 黄瓜 [huángguā] cucumber; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 35 度过 [dùguò] to pass; to spend (time); to survive; to get through
- 36 机器 [jīqì] machine; M: 台 [tái], 部 [bù], 个 [gè]
- 37 寿命 [shòumìng] life span; life expectancy
- 38 一辈子 [yībèizi] (for) a lifetime
- 39 石头 [shítou] stone; M: 块 [kuài]
- 40 土豆 [tǔdòu] potato; M: 个 [gè]
- 41 豆腐 [dòufu] tofu; bean curd



- 42 卫生 [wèishēng] health; hygiene; sanitation
- 43 蒋介石 [jiǎngjièshí] Chiang Kai-shek (1887–1975), former Guomindang leader
- 44 理财 [lǐcái] financial management; finance
- 45 担负 [dānfù] to shoulder; to bear; to undertake
- 46 消费税 [xiāofèishuì] consumption tax; sales tax
- 47 强有力 [qiángyǒulì] strong; forceful
- 48 留学生 [liúxuéshēng] student studying abroad; (foreign) exchange student; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]
- 49 严谨 [yánjǐn] rigorous; strict; careful; cautious; compact; well-knit
- 50 服饰 [fúshì] apparel; clothing and personal adornment
- 51 增值税 [zēngzhíshuì] value-added tax (VAT)
- 52 足协 [zúxié] soccer league; same as 足球协会
- 53 新阶段 [xīnjiēduàn] new level; higher plane
- 54 文登 [wéndēng] Wendeng county level city in Weihai 威海, Shandong
- 55 场馆 [chǎngguǎn] sporting venue; arena
- 56 至此 [zhìcǐ] up until now; so far
- 57 加重 [jiāzhòng] to make more serious
- 58 流转 [liúzhuǎn] to be on the move; to roam or wander; to circulate (of goods or capital)
- 59 写下 [xiěxià] to write down
- 60 高位 [gāowèi] high position; eminent status; top job; raised position; upper (limbs); a high (i.e. local maximum); high point on scale, high grade, temperature, latitude etc
- 61 青年人 [qīngniánrén] youth as a group
- 62 又一次 [yòuyīcì] yet again; once again; once more

- 63 信托 [xìntuō] to entrust; trust bond (finance)
- 64 字样 [zìyàng] model or template character; words written in large letters (e.g. slogan 标语 on banner, stamp "air mail" 航空 or header "first draft" 初稿 etc)
- 65 医疗费 [yīliáofèi] medical expenses
- 66 诗人 [shīrén] bard; poet

## Lesson 81

---

### New Characters

1	2 *	3 *	4 *	5 †	6 *
赞	芯	妮	黔	壶	矢
7 †	8 *	9 †	10 †	11 †	12 †
趁	媛	烂	披	呆	盆
13 †	14	15 †	16 †	17 †	18
乙	订	梨	畏	咬	娘
19	20				
姑	浏				

### HSK Vocabulary

21 总之	26 武术	31 浏览
22 热心	27 相处	32 名片
23 事先	28 重量	33 预订
24 日程	29 姑娘	34 平常
25 赞成	30 初级	35 录音

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 修订	45 全国性	54 解放战争
37 运河	46 人民解放军	55 分级
38 得了	47 大脑	56 呼声
39 除此之外	48 半小时	57 王国
40 安居工程	49 分数	58 安全问题
41 桃花	50 增长率	59 全家
42 中国人民解放军	51 牌照	60 存款
43 演艺	52 不该	
44 执政能力	53 美誉	

# Lesson 81

## Glossary

- 1 赞 [zàn] variant of 贊; to praise ◇ to patronize; to support; to praise
- 2 芯 (\*) [xīn] lamp pith; wick ◆ [xìn] core
- 3 妮 (\*) [nī] girl; phonetic "ni" (in girl's name)
- 4 黔 (\*) [qián] abbr. for Guizhou province 贵州 [Guìzhōu]
- 5 壶 (†) [hú] pot; classifier for bottled liquid
- 6 矢 (\*) [shǐ] arrow; dart
- 7 趁 (†) [chèn] to avail oneself of; to take advantage of
- 8 媛 (\*) [yuán] beautiful (woman) ◆ [yuàn] a beauty
- 9 烂 (†) [làn] soft; mushy; well-cooked and soft; to rot; to decompose; rotten; worn out; chaotic; messy; utterly; thoroughly
- 10 披 (†) [pī] to drape over one's shoulders; to open; to unroll; to split open; to spread out
- 11 呆 (†) [dāi] foolish; stupid; expressionless; blank; to stay
- 12 盆 (†) [pén] basin; flower pot; unit of volume equal to 12 斗 and 8 升, approx 128 liters; M: 个 [gè]
- 13 乙 (†) [yǐ] second of 10 heavenly stems 十天干; second in order; letter "B" or roman "II" in list "A, B, C", or "I, II, III" etc; second party (in legal contract, usually 乙方 [yǐfāng], as opposed to 甲方 [jiǎfāng]); ethyl; bent; winding; radical in Chinese characters (Kangxi radical 5) ◆ [zhé] turning stroke (in Chinese characters); see also 折 [zhé]
- 14 订 [dìng] to agree; to conclude; to draw up; to subscribe to (a newspaper etc); to order
- 15 梨 (†) [lí] pear; M: 个 [gè]
- 16 畏 (†) [wèi] to fear
- 17 咬 (†) [yǎo] to bite; to nip
- 18 娘 [niáng] mother; young lady
- 19 姑 [gū] paternal aunt; husband's sister; husband's mother (old); nun; for the time being (literary)
- 20 浏 [liú] clear; deep (of water); swift
- 21 总之 [zǒngzhī] in a word; in short; in brief
- 22 热心 [rèxīn] enthusiasm; zeal; zealous; zest; enthusiastic; ardent; warmhearted
- 23 事先 [shìxiān] in advance; before the event; beforehand; prior
- 24 日程 [rìchéng] schedule; itinerary; M: 个 [gè]
- 25 赞成 [zànchéng] to approve; to endorse; (literary) to assist
- 26 武术 [wǔshù] military skill or technique (in former times); all kinds of martial art sports (some claiming spiritual development); self-defense; tradition of choreographed fights from opera and film (recent usage); also called kungfu 功夫; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 27 相处 [xiāngchǔ] to be in contact with; to associate with; to have dealings with
- 28 重量 [zhòngliàng] weight; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 姑娘 [gūniang] girl; young woman; young lady; daughter; paternal aunt (old); M: 个 [gè]
- 30 初级 [chūjí] junior; primary
- 31 浏览 [liúlǎn] to skim over; to browse
- 32 名片 [míngpiàn] (business) card
- 33 预订 [yùdìng] to place an order; to book ahead
- 34 平常 [píngcháng] ordinary; common; usually; ordinarily
- 35 录音 [lùyīn] to record (sound); sound recording; M: 个 [gè]
- 36 修订 [xiūdìng] to revise
- 37 运河 [yùnhé] canal
- 38 得了 [déle] all right!; that's enough! ◆ [déliǎo] (emphatically, in rhetorical questions) possible

- 39 除此之外 [chúcǐzhīwài] apart from this; in addition to this
- 40 安居工程 [ānjūgōngchéng] housing project for low-income urban residents
- 41 桃花 [táohuā] peach blossom
- 42 中国人民解放军 [Zhōngguó rénmin jiěfàngjūn] Chinese People's Liberation Army (PLA)
- 43 演艺 [yǎnyì] performing arts
- 44 执政能力 [zhízhèngnénglì] governing capacity
- 45 全国性 [quánguóxìng] national
- 46 人民解放军 [rénmínjiěfàngjūn] People's Liberation Army
- 47 大脑 [dànnǎo] brain; cerebrum
- 48 半小时 [bànxǎoshí] half hour
- 49 分数 [fēnshù] fraction; score
- 50 增长率 [zēngzhǎnglǜ] growth rate (esp. in economics)
- 51 牌照 [páizhào] license plate
- 52 不该 [bùgāi] should not; to owe nothing
- 53 美誉 [měiyù] fame; good reputation; famous for sth
- 54 解放战争 [jiěfàngzhànzhēng] War of Liberation (1945–49), when the Communists 共产党武装 under Mao Zedong 毛泽东 took over from the Nationalists 国民政府 under Chiang Kai-shek 蒋介石
- 55 分级 [fēnjí] to sort; to separate into different kinds
- 56 呼声 [hūshēng] a shout; fig. opinion or demand, esp. expressed by a group
- 57 王国 [wángguó] kingdom; realm
- 58 安全问题 [ānquánwèntí] safety issue; security issue
- 59 全家 [quánjiā] whole family
- 60 存款 [cúunkuǎn] to save money in a bank; bank deposit

## Lesson 82

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
兵	寺	勤	聚	庙	汇
7	8	9	10 *	11 *	12 *
残	返	疾	榕	佐	聂
13 *	14 *	15 †	16 †	17	18 †
逸	轴	捡	滚	删	伸
19	20	21			
灭	阻	糊			

### HSK Vocabulary

22 简直	30 士兵	38 模糊
23 阻止	31 本领	39 假如
24 告别	32 过分	40 单元
25 称赞	33 删除	41 偶然
26 往返	34 聚会	42 寺庙
27 消灭	35 表情	43 汇率
28 残疾	36 好奇	
29 果实	37 勤奋	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

44 残疾人	53 会计师	62 透明度
45 执勤	54 日渐	63 发达地区
46 买到	55 一年多	64 总政治部
47 心脏病	56 给力	65 民情
48 新华	57 阻力	66 友人
49 英特尔	58 黑名单	67 繁重
50 自杀	59 复旦大学	68 急救
51 风云	60 满怀	
52 大战	61 禁令	

## Lesson 82

### Glossary

- 1 兵 [bīng] soldiers; a force; an army; weapons; arms; military; warlike; M: 个 [gè]
- 2 寺 [sì] buddhist temple; mosque; government office (old)
- 3 勤 [qín] diligent; industrious; hardworking; frequent; regular; constant
- 4 聚 [jù] to congregate; to assemble; to mass; to gather together; to amass; to polymerize
- 5 庙 [miào] temple; ancestral shrine; M: 座 [zuò]; temple fair
- 6 汇 [huì] remit; to converge (of rivers); to exchange ◇ class; collection
- 7 残 [cán] to destroy; to spoil; to ruin; to injure; cruel; oppressive; savage; brutal; incomplete; disabled; to remain; to survive; remnant; surplus
- 8 返 [fǎn] to return (to)
- 9 疾 [jí] sickness; disease; hate; envy; swift
- 10 榕 (\*) [róng] banyan tree; Ficus wightiana
- 11 佐 (\*) [zuǒ] to assist; assistant; aide; to accompany
- 12 聂 (\*) [niè] surname Nie ◇ to whisper
- 13 逸 (\*) [yì] to escape; leisurely; outstanding
- 14 轴 (\*) [zhóu] axis; axle ◆ [zhòu] see 压轴戏 [yāzhòuxì]
- 15 捡 (+) [jiǎn] to pick up; to collect; to gather
- 16 滚 (+) [gǔn] to boil; to roll; to take a hike; Get lost!
- 17 删 [shān] to delete
- 18 伸 (+) [shēn] to stretch; to extend
- 19 灭 [miè] to extinguish or put out; to go out (of a fire etc); to exterminate or wipe out; to drown
- 20 阻 [zǔ] to hinder; to block; to obstruct
- 21 糊 [hú] muddled; paste; scorched ◇ congee; making a living ◆ [hù] paste; cream
- 22 简直 [jiǎnzhí] simply; at all; practically
- 23 阻止 [zǔzhǐ] to prevent; to block
- 24 告别 [gàobié] to leave; to bid farewell to; to say good-bye to
- 25 称赞 [chēngzàn] to praise; to acclaim; to commend; to compliment
- 26 往返 [wǎngfǎn] to go back and forth; to go to and fro; round trip
- 27 消灭 [xiāomiè] to put an end to; to annihilate; to cause to perish; to perish; annihilation (in quantum field theory)
- 28 残疾 [cánjí] disabled; handicapped; deformity on a person or animal
- 29 果实 [guǒshí] fruit; gains
- 30 士兵 [shìbīng] soldier; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 本领 [běnlǐng] skill; ability; capability; M: 项 [xiàng], 个 [gè]
- 32 过分 [guòfèn] excessive; undue; overly
- 33 删除 [shānchú] to delete; to cancel
- 34 聚会 [jùhuì] party; gathering; to meet; to get together
- 35 表情 [biǎoqíng] (facial) expression; to express one's feelings; expression
- 36 好奇 [hàoqí] inquisitive; curious; inquisitiveness; curiosity
- 37 勤奋 [qínfèn] hardworking; diligent
- 38 模糊 [móhu] vague; indistinct; fuzzy
- 39 假如 [jiǎrú] if
- 40 单元 [dānyuán] unit; entrance number; staircase (for residential buildings)
- 41 偶然 [ǒurán] incidentally; occasional; occasionally; by chance; randomly
- 42 寺庙 [sìmiào] temple; monastery; shrine
- 43 汇率 [huìlǜ] exchange rate
- 44 残疾人 [cánjírén] disabled person



- 45 执勤 [zhíqín] to be on duty; to serve; watch (of a military guard etc)
- 46 买到 [mǎidào] bought
- 47 心脏病 [xīnzhàngbìng] heart disease
- 48 新华 [xīnhuá] Xinhua (the official Chinese news agency)
- 49 英特尔 [yīngtè'ěr] Intel
- 50 自杀 [zìshā] to kill oneself; to commit suicide
- 51 风云 [fēngyún] Fung Wan (comic book series)
- 52 大战 [dàzhàn] great war
- 53 会计师 [kuàijìshī] accountant
- 54 日渐 [rìjiàn] to progress (or increase, change etc) day by day; more (or better etc) with each passing day
- 55 一年多 [yīniánduō] more than a year
- 56 给力 [gěilì] cool; nifty; awesome; impressive; to put in extra effort
- 57 阻力 [zǔlì] obstacle; hindrance; resistance; obstruction
- 58 黑名单 [hēimíngdān] blacklist; list of proscribed people (books etc)
- 59 复旦大学 [fùdàndàxué] Fudan University, Shanghai
- 60 满怀 [mǎnhuái] full of; to contain; imbued with; to have one's heart filled with; one's breast (the seat of emotions); pregnant (of farm animals); heavy with young
- 61 禁令 [jìnling] prohibition; ban
- 62 透明度 [tòumíngdù] transparency; (policy of) openness
- 63 发达地区 [fādádìqū] developed area
- 64 总政治部 [zǒngzhèngzhìbù] (military) General Political Department
- 65 民情 [mínqíng] circumstances of the people; popular sentiment; the mood of the people; popular customs
- 66 友人 [yǒurén] friend
- 67 繁重 [fánzhòng] heavy; burdensome; heavy-duty; arduous; onerous
- 68 急救 [jíjiù] first aid; emergency treatment

## Lesson 83

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
启	艳	贝	妙	茅	焉
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 †	11	12 †
麟	邢	碎	踩	厕	砍
13 *	14 †	15 †	16 †	17 †	
晏	恨	醋	臭	雾	

### HSK Vocabulary

18 总共	24 破产	30 不安
19 模仿	25 宝贝	31 鲜艳
20 服从	26 大方	32 业余
21 简历	27 利息	33 熟练
22 平静	28 启发	34 何况
23 厕所	29 神话	35 巧妙

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 开启	45 武警部队	54 候补
37 营运	46 埃及	55 青岛啤酒
38 剩余	47 牌子	56 产销
39 古人	48 不稳定	57 竞技
40 机电	49 兴建	58 生活垃圾
41 靠近	50 参政	59 有毒
42 海底	51 洗净	60 警官
43 朝鲜半岛	52 现身	
44 一心	53 露出	

## Lesson 83

### Glossary

- 1 启 [qǐ] Qi son of Yu the Great 禹 [Yǔ], reported founder of the Xia Dynasty 夏朝 [Xià Cháo] (c. 2070–c. 1600 BC) ◇ to open; to start; to initiate; to enlighten or awaken; to state; to inform
- 2 艳 [yàn] colorful; splendid; gaudy; amorous; romantic; to envy
- 3 贝 [bèi] surname Bei ◇ cowrie; shellfish; currency (archaic)
- 4 妙 [miào] clever; wonderful
- 5 茅 (\*) [máo] surname Mao ◇ reeds; rushes
- 6 焉 (\*) [yān] where; how
- 7 麟 (\*) [lín] female unicorn; see 麒麟
- 8 邢 (\*) [xíng] surname Xing; place name
- 9 碎 (†) [suì] to break down; to break into pieces; fragmentary
- 10 踩 (†) [cǎi] to step on; to tread; to stamp; to press a pedal; to pedal (a bike)
- 11 厕 [cè] rest-room; toilet; lavatory
- 12 砍 (†) [kǎn] to chop; to cut down; to throw sth at sb
- 13 晏 (\*) [yàn] surname Yan ◇ late; quiet
- 14 恨 (†) [hèn] to hate; to regret
- 15 醋 (†) [cù] vinegar
- 16 臭 (†) [chòu] stench; stink; smelly; to smell (bad) ◆ [xiù] sense of smell; smell bad
- 17 雾 (†) [wù] fog; mist; M: 场 [cháng], 阵 [zhèn]
- 18 总共 [zǒnggòng] altogether; in sum; in all; in total
- 19 模仿 [mófǎng] to imitate; to copy; to emulate; to mimic; model
- 20 服从 [fúcóng] to obey (an order); to comply; to defer
- 21 简历 [jiǎnlì] Curriculum Vitae (CV); résumé (resume); biographical notes
- 22 平静 [píngjìng] tranquil; undisturbed; serene
- 23 厕所 [cèsuǒ] toilet; lavatory; M: 间 [jiān], 处 [chù]
- 24 破产 [pòchǎn] to go bankrupt; to become impoverished; bankruptcy
- 25 宝贝 [bǎobèi] treasured object; treasure; darling; baby; cowry; good-for-nothing or queer character
- 26 大方 [dǎfāng] expert; scholar; mother earth; a type of green tea ◆ [dàfang] generous; magnanimous; stylish; in good taste; easy-mannered; natural and relaxed
- 27 利息 [lìxī] interest (on a loan); M: 笔 [bǐ]
- 28 启发 [qǐfā] to enlighten; to explain and arouse interest; to inspire; inspiration; heuristic (attributively); to teach; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 神话 [shénhuà] legend; fairy tale; myth; mythology
- 30 不安 [bù'ān] unpeaceful; unstable; uneasy; disturbed; restless; worried
- 31 鲜艳 [xiānyàn] bright-colored; gaily-colored
- 32 业余 [yèyú] spare time; amateur; extra-curricular
- 33 熟练 [shúliàn] practiced; proficient; skilled; skillful
- 34 何况 [hékuàng] let alone; to say nothing of; besides; what's more
- 35 巧妙 [qiǎomiào] ingenious; clever; ingenuity; artifice
- 36 开启 [kāiqǐ] to open
- 37 营运 [yíngyùn] running; operation (of airport, bus service, business etc)
- 38 剩余 [shèngyú] remainder; surplus
- 39 古人 [gǔrén] people from ancient times; the ancients; the late (i.e. person who has passed away)
- 40 机电 [jīdiàn] machinery and power-generating equipment
- 41 靠近 [kàojìn] near; to approach

- 42 海底 [hǎidǐ] seabed; seafloor; bottom of the ocean
- 43 朝鲜半岛 [cháoxiǎnbàndǎo] Korean Peninsula
- 44 一心 [yīxīn] wholeheartedly; heart and soul
- 45 武警部队 [wǔjǐngbùduì] People's Armed Police
- 46 埃及 [āijí] Egypt
- 47 牌子 [páizi] sign; trademark; brand
- 48 不稳定 [bùwěndìng] unstable
- 49 兴建 [xīngjiàn] to build; to construct
- 50 参政 [cānzhèng] to be involved in politics; participation in politics
- 51 洗净 [xǐjìng] to wash clean
- 52 现身 [xiàنشēn] to appear in the flesh
- 53 露出 [lùchū] to expose; to show; also pronounced [lòuchū]
- 54 候补 [hòubǔ] to wait to fill a vacancy; a reserve candidate
- 55 青岛啤酒 [qīngdǎopíjiǔ] Tsingtao Beer
- 56 产销 [chǎnxiāo] production and marketing
- 57 竞技 [jìngjì] competition of skill (e.g. sports); athletics tournament
- 58 生活垃圾 [shēnghuólājī] domestic garbage
- 59 有毒 [yǒudú] poisonous
- 60 警官 [jǐngguān] constable; police officer

## Lesson 84

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
胡	抗	付	毫	碘	莘
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 †	12 †
覃	睿	蹲	恤	吻	牵
13	14	15	16	17	18
脆	椒	傍	描	悄	馒

## HSK Vocabulary

19 辣椒	27 悄悄	35 应付
20 干脆	28 傍晚	36 描写
21 公主	29 行人	37 预报
22 手指	30 胡同	38 否定
23 除非	31 天空	39 形状
24 数码	32 馒头	40 抗议
25 键盘	33 丝毫	
26 说服	34 借口	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 转移支付	50 邮政	59 回升
42 悄然	51 现阶段	60 华南
43 闭幕式	52 庙会	61 顺德
44 建业	53 美化	62 餐具
45 工信部	54 列出	63 华夏
46 分支	55 电厂	64 取向
47 无害	56 检修	65 交通部
48 稳健	57 参与者	
49 特权	58 停产	

## Lesson 84

### Glossary

- 1 胡 [hú] surname Hu ◇ non-Han people, esp. from central Asia; reckless; outrageous; what?; why?; to complete a winning hand at mahjong (also written 和 [hú]) ◇ see 胡同 [hútòng] ◇ beard; mustache; whiskers
- 2 抗 [kàng] to resist; to fight; to defy; anti-
- 3 付 [fù] surname Fu ◇ to pay; to hand over to
- 4 毫 [háo] hair; drawing brush; (in the) least; one thousandth; currency unit, 0.1 yuan
- 5 碘 (\*) [diǎn] iodine (chemistry)
- 6 莘 (\*) [shēn] surname Shen ◇ long; numerous ◆ [xīn] Asarum; Wild ginger; also 细辛 [xìxīn]
- 7 覃 (\*) [tán] surname Tan ◇ deep
- 8 睿 (\*) [ruì] astute; perspicacious; farsighted
- 9 蹲 (ㄊ) [dūn] to crouch; to squat
- 10 恤 (\*) [xù] anxiety; sympathy; to sympathize; to give relief; to compensate ◇ anxiety; sympathy; to sympathize; to give relief; to compensate
- 11 吻 (ㄊ) [wěn] kiss; to kiss; mouth
- 12 牵 (ㄊ) [qiān] to pull (an animal on a tether); to lead along; to hold hands
- 13 脆 [cuì] brittle; fragile; crisp; crunchy; clear and loud voice; neat
- 14 椒 [jiāo] pepper
- 15 傍 [bàng] near; approaching; to depend on; (slang) to have an intimate relationship with sb; Taiwan pr. [páng], [bāng], [bàng]
- 16 描 [miáo] depict; to trace (a drawing); to copy; to touch up
- 17 悄 [qiǎo] quiet; sad
- 18 馒 [mán] steamed bread
- 19 辣椒 [làjiāo] hot pepper; chili
- 20 干脆 [gāncuì] straightforward; clear-cut; blunt (e.g. statement); you might as well; simply
- 21 公主 [gōngzhǔ] princess
- 22 手指 [shǒuzhǐ] finger; M: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
- 23 除非 [chúfēi] only if (... , or otherwise, ...); only when; only in the case that; unless
- 24 数码 [shù mǎ] number; numerals; figures; digital; amount; numerical code
- 25 键盘 [jiàn pán] keyboard
- 26 说服 [shuō fú] to persuade; to convince; to talk sb over; Taiwan pr. [shuǐ fú]
- 27 悄悄 [qiāoqiāo] quietly; secretly; stealthily; quiet; worried; Taiwan pr. [qiǎoqiǎo]
- 28 傍晚 [bàngwǎn] in the evening; when night falls; towards evening; at night fall; at dusk
- 29 行人 [xíng rén] pedestrian; traveler on foot; passer-by; official responsible for arranging audiences with the emperor
- 30 胡同 [hútòng] lane; alley; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 31 天空 [tiān kōng] sky
- 32 馒头 [mántou] steamed roll; steamed bun; steamed bread; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 丝毫 [sī háo] the slightest amount or degree; a bit
- 34 借口 [jiè kǒu] to use as an excuse; on the pretext; excuse; pretext
- 35 应付 [yìng fù] to deal with; to cope
- 36 描写 [miáo xiě] to describe; to depict; to portray; description
- 37 预报 [yù bào] forecast
- 38 否定 [fǒu dìng] to negate; to deny; to reject; negative (answer); negation
- 39 形状 [xíng zhuàng] form; shape; M: 个 [gè]
- 40 抗议 [kàng yì] to protest; protest



41 转移支付 [zhuǎnyízhīfù] transfer payment (payment from government or private sector for which no good or service is required in return)

42 悄然 [qiǎorán] quietly; sorrowfully

43 闭幕式 [bì mù shì] closing ceremony

44 建业 [jiànyè] an old name for Nanjing, called Jiankang 建康 or Jianye during the Eastern Jin (317–420)

45 工信部 [gōngxìnbù] Ministry of Industry and Information Technology (abbr)

46 分支 [fēnzhī] branch (of company, river etc); to branch; to diverge; to ramify; to subdivide

47 无害 [wúhài] harmless

48 稳健 [wěnjiàn] firm; stable and steady

49 特权 [tèquán] prerogative; privilege; privileged

50 邮政 [yóuzhèng] postal

51 现阶段 [xiànjiēduàn] at the present stage

52 庙会 [miào huì] temple fair

53 美化 [měihuà] to make more beautiful; to decorate; embellishment

54 列出 [lièchū] to list; to make a list

55 电厂 [diànchǎng] electric power plant

56 检修 [jiǎnxiū] to overhaul; to examine and fix (a motor); to service (a vehicle)

57 参与者 [cānyùzhě] participant

58 停产 [tíngchǎn] stop production

59 回升 [huíshēng] to rise again after a fall; to pick up

60 华南 [huánán] Southern China

61 顺德 [shùndé] Shunde district of Foshan city 佛山市 [Fóshānshì], Guangdong

62 餐具 [cānjù] tableware; dinner service

63 华夏 [huáxià] old name for China; Cathay

64 取向 [qǔxiàng] orientation; direction

65 交通部 [jiāotōngbù] Ministry of Transport; Transport Department

## Lesson 85

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
孙	拥	鸭	滩	烤	莹
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 †
蟹	敖	陕	丙	圩	抄
13 †	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
浇	斜	洒	朴	郊	毯
19					
怖					

### HSK Vocabulary

20 拥抱	27 郊区	34 沙滩
21 内科	28 孙子	35 执照
22 等候	29 抽象	36 元旦
23 感激	30 过期	37 地毯
24 怀念	31 烤鸭	38 朴素
25 可怕	32 荣幸	39 电台
26 固体	33 恐怖	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 亿万	49 行医	58 山东半岛
41 免职	50 石景山	59 不可避免
42 所致	51 缩水	60 公积金
43 可口可乐	52 新村	61 山寨
44 飞天	53 普查	62 圈子
45 急性	54 事权	63 月经
46 有意思	55 常务理事	64 高山
47 排污	56 中标	
48 几年来	57 违章	

## Lesson 85

### Glossary

- 1 孙 [sūn] surname Sun ◇ grandson; descendant
- 2 拥 [yōng] to hold; to embrace; to wrap around; to gather around (sb); to throng; to swarm; to support; Taiwan pr. [yǒng]
- 3 鸭 [yā] duck; M: 只 [zhī]; male prostitute (slang)
- 4 滩 [tān] beach; shoal; M: 片 [piàn]
- 5 烤 [kǎo] to roast; to bake; to broil
- 6 莹 (\*) [yíng] luster of gems
- 7 蟹 (\*) [xiè] crab
- 8 敖 (\*) [áo] surname Ao ◇ to ramble; to rove; old variant of 熬 [áo]
- 9 陕 (\*) [shǎn] abbr. for Shaanxi 陕西 province
- 10 丙 (†) [bǐng] third of 10 heavenly stems 十天干; third in order; letter "C" or roman "III" in list "A, B, C", or "I, II, III" etc; propyl
- 11 圩 (\*) [wéi] dike
- 12 抄 (†) [chāo] to make a copy; to plagiarize; to search and seize; to raid; to grab; to go off with; to take a shortcut; to make a turning move; to fold one's arms
- 13 浇 (†) [jiāo] to pour liquid; to irrigate (using waterwheel); to water; to cast (molten metal); to mold
- 14 斜 (†) [xié] inclined; slanting; oblique; tilting
- 15 洒 (†) [sǎ] to sprinkle; to spray; to spill; to shed
- 16 朴 [piáo] surname Piao; also pron. [Pú] ◆ [pò] *Celtis sinensis* var. *japonica* ◆ [pǔ] plain and simple
- 17 郊 [jiāo] surname Jiao ◇ suburbs; outskirts
- 18 毯 [tǎn] blanket; rug
- 19 怖 [bù] terror; terrified; afraid; frightened
- 20 拥抱 [yōngbào] to embrace; to hug
- 21 内科 [nèikē] medicine; "internal" medicine, i.e. treatment by administering drugs, as opposed to surgical intervention 外科 [wàikē]; medical department
- 22 等候 [děnghòu] to wait; to wait for
- 23 感激 [gǎnjī] to be grateful; to appreciate; thankful
- 24 怀念 [huáiniàn] to cherish the memory of; to think of; reminisce
- 25 可怕 [kěpà] awful; dreadful; fearful; formidable; frightful; scary; hideous; horrible; terrible; terribly
- 26 固体 [gùtǐ] solid
- 27 郊区 [jiāoqū] suburban district; outskirts; suburbs; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 孙子 [sūnzǐ] Sun Tzu, also known as Sun Wu 孙武 [Sūn Wǔ] (c. 500 BC, dates of birth and death uncertain), general, strategist and philosopher of the Spring and Autumn Period (700–475 BC), believed to be the author of the "Art of War" 孙子兵法 [Sūnzǐ Bīng Fǎ], one of the Seven Military Classics of ancient China 武经七书 [Wǔjīng Qī Shū] ◆ [sūnzi] grandson; son's son
- 29 抽象 [chōuxiàng] abstract; abstraction; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 30 过期 [guòqī] to be overdue; to exceed the time limit; to expire (as in expiration date)
- 31 烤鸭 [kǎoyā] roast duck
- 32 荣幸 [róngxìng] honored
- 33 恐怖 [kǒngbù] terrible; frightful; frightening; terror; terrorist
- 34 沙滩 [shātān] sand bar; beach; M: 片 [piàn]
- 35 执照 [zhízhào] a license; a permit
- 36 元旦 [yuándàn] New Year's Day
- 37 地毯 [dìtǎn] carpet; rug
- 38 朴素 [pǔsù] plain and simple; unadorned; simple living; not frivolous

39 电台 [diàntái] transmitter-receiver; broadcasting station; radio station; M: 个 [gè], 家 [jiā]  
 40 亿万 [yìwàn] millions and millions  
 41 免职 [miǎnzhí] to relieve sb of his post; to sack; to demote; dismissal; sacking  
 42 所致 [suǒzhì] to be caused by  
 43 可口可乐 [kěkǒukělè] Coca-Cola  
 44 飞天 [fēitiān] flying Apsara (Buddhist art)  
 45 急性 [jíxìng] acute  
 46 有意思 [yǒuyìsi] interesting; meaningful; enjoyable; fun  
 47 排污 [páiwū] to drain sewage  
 48 几年来 [jǐniánlái] for the past several years  
 49 行医 [xíngyī] to practice medicine (esp. in private practice)  
 50 石景山 [shíjǐngshān] Mt Shijing in 珠海市 [Zhūhǎishì], Guangdong; Shijingshan inner district of west Beijing  
 51 缩水 [suōshuǐ] to shrink (in the wash); fig. to shrink (of profits etc)  
 52 新村 [xīncūn] new housing development  
 53 普查 [pǔchá] census; general survey; general investigation; reconnaissance survey  
 54 事权 [shìquán] position; authority; responsibility  
 55 常务理事 [chángwùlǐshì] permanent member of council  
 56 中标 [zhòngbiāo] to win a tender; successful bidder  
 57 违章 [wéizhāng] to break the rules; to violate regulations  
 58 山东半岛 [shāndōngbàndǎo] Shandong Peninsula  
 59 不可避免 [bùkěbìmiǎn] unavoidably  
 60 公积金 [gōngjījīn] official reserves; accumulated fund

61 山寨 [shānzhài] fortified hill village; mountain stronghold (esp. of bandits); fig. outside government supervision; evading tax or copyright law; knockoff (goods); imitation; parody  
 62 圈子 [quānzi] circle; ring  
 63 月经 [yuèjīng] menstruation; a woman's period  
 64 高山 [gāoshān] high mountain; alpine

## Lesson 86

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
寞	敏	略	柜	棉	沉
7	8	9	10 *	11 *	12 *
姿	恋	戒	蒜	裘	沁
13 *	14 *	15 †	16	17	18
垦	驴	匹	忍	幻	匀
19	20	21			
侵	寂	耽			

## HSK Vocabulary

22 寂寞	30 阳台	38 恋爱
23 不然	31 长途	39 实话
24 耽误	32 打交道	40 过敏
25 善良	33 冒险	41 柜台
26 小伙子	34 戒烟	42 试卷
27 侵略	35 姿势	43 棉花
28 光盘	36 幻想	44 太太
29 均匀	37 忍不住	45 沉默

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

46 上课	55 碎片	64 药店
47 弟子	56 预售	65 身穿
48 一等	57 比亚迪	66 发病率
49 梦幻	58 移植	67 简单地
50 大关	59 百强	68 作物
51 独自	60 弱势	69 时时
52 水产	61 看守	70 跃进
53 薄熙来	62 必不可少	
54 达不到	63 洋葱	

## Lesson 86

### Glossary

- 1 寞 [mò] lonesome
- 2 敏 [mǐn] quick; nimble; agile; clever; smart
- 3 略 [lüè] plan; strategy; outline; summary; slightly; rather; to rob; to plunder; to summarize
- 4 柜 [guì] cupboard; cabinet; wardrobe ♦ [jǔ] Salix multinervis
- 5 棉 [mián] generic term for cotton or kapok; cotton; padded or quilted with cotton
- 6 沉 [chēn] see 黑沉沉 [hēichēnchēn] ♦ [chén] to submerge; to immerse; to sink; to keep down; to lower; to drop; deep; profound; heavy
- 7 姿 [zī] beauty; disposition; looks; appearance
- 8 恋 [liàn] to feel attached to; to long for; to love
- 9 戒 [jiè] to guard against; to exhort; to admonish or warn; to give up or stop doing sth; Buddhist monastic discipline; ring (for a finger)
- 10 蒜 (\*) [suàn] garlic; M: 头 [tóu], 瓣 [bàn]
- 11 裘 (\*) [qiú] surname Qiu ♦ fur; fur coat
- 12 沁 (\*) [qìn] to seep; to percolate
- 13 垦 (\*) [kěn] to reclaim (land); to cultivate
- 14 驴 (\*) [lú] donkey
- 15 匹 (†) [pǐ] mate; one of a pair ♦ [pǐ] classifier for horses, mules etc; Taiwan pr. [pǐ]; ordinary person; classifier for cloth: bolt; horsepower
- 16 忍 [rěn] to bear; to endure; to tolerate; to restrain oneself
- 17 幻 [huàn] fantasy
- 18 匀 [yún] even; well-distributed; uniform; to distribute evenly; to share
- 19 侵 [qīn] to invade; to encroach; to infringe; to approach
- 20 寂 [jì] silent; solitary; Taiwan pr. [jǐ]
- 21 耽 [dān] to indulge in; to delay
- 22 寂寞 [jìmò] lonely; lonesome; quiet; silent
- 23 不然 [bùrán] not so; no; or else; otherwise; if not
- 24 耽误 [dānwu] to delay; to hold up; to waste time; to interfere with
- 25 善良 [shànliáng] good and honest; kind-hearted
- 26 小伙子 [xiǎohuǒzi] lad; young fellow; youngster; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 侵略 [qīnlüè] invasion; encroachment
- 28 光盘 [guāngpán] compact disc; CD or DVD; CD ROM; M: 片 [piàn], 张 [zhāng]
- 29 均匀 [jūnyún] even; well-distributed; homogeneous
- 30 阳台 [yángtái] balcony; porch
- 31 长途 [chángtú] long distance
- 32 打交道 [dǎjiāodào] to come into contact with; to have dealings
- 33 冒险 [màoxiǎn] to take risks; to take chances; foray; adventure
- 34 戒烟 [jièyān] to give up smoking
- 35 姿势 [zīshì] posture; position
- 36 幻想 [huànxǐǎng] delusion; fantasy
- 37 忍不住 [rěnbuzhù] cannot help; unable to bear
- 38 恋爱 [liàn'ài] (romantic) love; M: 个 [gè], 场 [chǎng]; in love; to have an affair
- 39 实话 [shíhuà] truth
- 40 过敏 [guòmǐn] to be allergic; allergy
- 41 柜台 [guìtái] sales counter; front desk; bar
- 42 试卷 [shìjuàn] examination paper; test paper; M: 份 [fèn], 张 [zhāng]
- 43 棉花 [miánhua] cotton
- 44 太太 [tàitai] married woman; Mrs.; Madam; wife; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi]



45 沉默 [chénmò] taciturn;  
uncommunicative; silent

46 上课 [shàngkè] to go to class; to attend  
class; to go to teach a class

47 弟子 [dìzǐ] disciple; follower

48 一等 [yīděng] first class; grade A

49 梦幻 [mènghuàn] dream; illusion; reverie

50 大关 [dàguān] (reach a) critical point

51 独自 [dúzi] alone

52 水产 [shuǐchǎn] aquatic; produced in  
sea, rivers or lakes

53 薄熙来 [bóxīlái] Bo Xilai (1949–), PRC  
politician, Minister of Commerce from  
2004, Politburo member from 2007

54 达不到 [dábùdào] cannot achieve; cannot  
reach

55 碎片 [suìpiàn] chip; fragment; splinter;  
tatter

56 预售 [yùshòu] advance sale; to sell in  
advance; to book

57 比亚迪 [bǐyàdí] BYD Company (company  
name)

58 移植 [yízhí] to transplant

59 百强 [bǎiqiáng] top 100 (e.g. top 100  
towns)

60 弱势 [ruòshì] vulnerable; weak

61 看守 [kānshǒu] to guard; to watch over

62 必不可少 [bìbùkěshǎo] absolutely  
necessary; indispensable; essential

63 洋葱 [yángcōng] onion (*Allium cepa*);  
bulb onion

64 药店 [yàodiàn] pharmacy

65 身穿 [shēnchuān] to wear; wearing (a  
uniform)

66 发病率 [fābìnglǜ] incidence of a disease;  
disease rate

67 简单地 [jiǎndānde] briefly; simply

68 作物 [zuòwù] crop

69 时时 [shíshí] often; constantly

70 跃进 [yuèjìn] make a leap; leap forward

## Lesson 87

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
宇	泉	述	矿	液	宴
7	8	9 *	10	11 *	12 *
击	射	詹	叙	馨	裴
13	14 *	15 †	16 †	17 *	18 †
宙	炫	傻	拦	禾	煎
19 †	20 †	21 †	22	23	24
歇	甩	痒	裹	裔	矩

### HSK Vocabulary

25 周到	32 液体	39 华裔
26 酒吧	33 企图	40 付款
27 射击	34 海鲜	41 宇宙
28 似的	35 运气	42 包裹
29 叙述	36 景色	43 规矩
30 爱护	37 矿泉水	
31 尽力	38 宴会	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

44 矿业	53 成年	62 肝脏
45 佛山市	54 果农	63 加工厂
46 商业化	55 女方	64 可疑
47 帝国	56 不符	65 独到
48 大院	57 国航	66 服务费
49 不菲	58 乐器	67 连连
50 报道说	59 身处	68 海报
51 露天	60 刘海	
52 转身	61 克拉	

## Lesson 87

### Glossary

- 1 宇 [yǔ] room; universe  
2 泉 [quán] spring (small stream); mouth of a spring; coin (archaic)  
3 述 [shù] to state; to tell; to narrate; to relate  
4 矿 [kuàng] ore; mine  
5 液 [yè] liquid; fluid; Taiwan pr. [yì]  
6 宴 [yàn] feast; repose  
7 击 [jī] to hit; to strike; to break; Taiwan pr. [jī]  
8 射 [shè] to shoot; to launch; to allude to; radio- (chemistry)  
9 詹 (\*) [zhān] surname Zhan ◇ excellent; verbose  
10 叙 [xù] to narrate; to chat; abbr. for Syria 叙利亚  
11 馨 (\*) [xīn] fragrant  
12 裴 (\*) [péi] surname Pei  
13 宙 [zhòu] universe  
14 炫 (\*) [xuàn] to dazzle; to boast; to show off  
15 傻 (+) [shǎ] foolish  
16 拦 (+) [lán] to cut off; to hinder  
17 禾 (\*) [hé] cereal; grain  
18 煎 (+) [jiān] to pan fry; to sauté  
19 歇 (+) [xiē] to rest  
20 甩 (+) [shuǎi] to throw; to fling; to swing; to leave behind; to throw off; to dump (sb)  
21 痒 (+) [yǎng] to itch; to tickle  
22 裹 [guǒ] to bind; to wrap; a bundle; a parcel  
23 裔 [yì] descendants; frontier  
24 矩 [jǔ] carpenter's square; rule; regulation; pattern; to carve  
25 周到 [zhōudao] thoughtful; considerate; attentive; thorough  
26 酒吧 [jiǔbā] bar; pub; saloon; M: 家 [jiā]  
27 射击 [shèjī] to shoot; to fire (a gun)  
28 似的 [shìde] seems as if; rather like  
29 叙述 [xùshù] to relate (a story or information); to tell or talk about; to recount; narration; telling; narrative; account  
30 爱护 [àihù] to cherish; to treasure; to take care of; to love and protect  
31 尽力 [jìnlì] to strive one's hardest; to spare no effort  
32 液体 [yètǐ] liquid  
33 企图 [qǐtú] to attempt; to try; attempt; M: 种 [zhǒng]  
34 海鲜 [hǎixiān] seafood  
35 运气 [yùnqì] luck (good or bad)  
36 景色 [jǐngsè] scenery; scene; landscape; view  
37 矿泉水 [kuàngquánshuǐ] mineral spring water; M: 瓶 [píng], 杯 [bēi]  
38 宴会 [yànhuì] banquet; feast; dinner party; M: 席 [xí], 个 [gè]  
39 华裔 [huáyì] ethnic Chinese; non-Chinese citizen of Chinese ancestry  
40 付款 [fùkuǎn] to pay a sum of money; payment  
41 宇宙 [yǔzhòu] universe; cosmos  
42 包裹 [bāoguǒ] wrap up; bind up; bundle; parcel; package; M: 个 [gè]  
43 规矩 [guīju] lit. compass and set square; fig. established standard; rule; customs; practices; fig. upright and honest; well-behaved  
44 矿业 [kuàngyè] mining industry  
45 佛山市 [fóshānshì] Foshan prefecture level city in Guangdong 广东省 [Guǎngdōngshěng]  
46 商业化 [shāngyèhuà] to commercialize  
47 帝国 [dìguó] empire; imperial

48 大院 [dàyuàn] courtyard (surrounded by many buildings); compound; great institution

49 不菲 [bùfěi] considerable (cost etc); bountiful (crop etc); high (social status etc)

50 报道说 [bàodàoshuō] to report (speaking)

51 露天 [lùtiān] outdoors; al fresco; in the open

52 转身 [zhuǎnshēn] (of a person) to turn round; to face about; (of a widow) to remarry (archaic)

53 成年 [chéngnián] adult

54 果农 [guǒnóng] fruit farmer

55 女方 [nǚfāng] the bride's side (of a wedding); of the bride's party

56 不符 [bùfú] inconsistent; not in agreement with; not agree or tally with; not conform to

57 国航 [guóháng] Air China; abbr. for 中国国际航空公司 [Zhōngguó Guójì Hángkōng Gōngsī]

58 乐器 [yuèqì] musical instrument; M: 件 [jiàn]

59 身处 [shēnchǔ] in (some place); to be in (adversity, a difficult situation, danger, turmoil etc); to find oneself in; placed in; surrounded by

60 刘海 [liúhǎi] bangs or fringes of hair

61 克拉 [kèlā] carat (mass)

62 肝脏 [gānzàng] liver

63 加工厂 [jiāgōngchǎng] processing plant

64 可疑 [kěyí] suspicious; dubious

65 独到 [dúdào] original

66 服务费 [fúwùfèi] service charge; cover charge

67 连连 [liánlián] repeatedly; again and again

68 海报 [hǎibào] poster; playbill; notice

## Lesson 88

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
轮	籍	锐	挤	尖	柔
7	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
屈	酶	翰	蒲	彤	摔
13 *	14 †	15	16	17	18
虞	烫	眠	辩	鼠	慰

### HSK Vocabulary

19 温柔	27 鼠标	35 称呼
20 必需	28 多余	36 轮流
21 拥挤	29 毛病	37 辩论
22 招待	30 样式	38 国籍
23 尖锐	31 陆地	39 影子
24 逃避	32 上当	40 家务
25 委屈	33 祖先	41 从前
26 失眠	34 安慰	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 第二轮	51 功率	60 公职
43 过量	52 外交政策	61 初次
44 家政	53 域名	62 管理员
45 均等化	54 新浪网	63 东芝
46 精神状态	55 充分考虑	64 劣质
47 飞行员	56 政治学	65 人道主义
48 篇幅	57 疗法	66 全天候
49 播报	58 女士们	
50 任教	59 旅游团	

## Lesson 88

### Glossary

- 1 轮 [lún] wheel; disk; ring; steamship; to take turns; to rotate; by turn; classifier for big round objects: disk, or recurring events: round, turn
- 2 籍 [jí] surname Ji ◇ book or record; registry; roll; place of one's family or ancestral records; membership
- 3 锐 [ruì] acute
- 4 挤 [jǐ] crowded; to squeeze
- 5 尖 [jiān] point (of needle); sharp; shrewd; pointed
- 6 柔 [róu] soft; flexible; supple; yielding; rho (Greek letter Pp)
- 7 屈 [qū] surname Qu ◇ bent; to feel wronged
- 8 酶 (\*) [méi] enzyme; ferment
- 9 翰 (\*) [hàn] surname Han ◇ writing brush; writing; pen
- 10 蒲 (\*) [pú] surname Pu; old place name ◇ refers to various monocotyledonous flowering plants including *Acorus calamus* and *Typha orientalis*; common cattail; bullrush
- 11 彤 (\*) [tóng] surname Tong ◇ red
- 12 摔 (†) [shuāi] to throw down; to fall; to drop and break
- 13 虞 (\*) [yú] surname Yu ◇ to expect; to anticipate; to worry; to cheat
- 14 烫 (†) [tàng] to scald; to burn; to iron; hot
- 15 眠 [mián] sleep
- 16 辩 [biàn] to dispute; to debate; to argue; to discuss
- 17 鼠 [shǔ] rat; mouse; M: 只 [zhǐ]
- 18 慰 [wèi] to comfort; to console; to reassure
- 19 温柔 [wēnróu] gentle and soft; tender
- 20 必需 [bìxū] to need; to require; essential; indispensable
- 21 拥挤 [yōngjǐ] crowded; to throng; congestion
- 22 招待 [zhāodài] to receive (guests); to entertain; reception
- 23 尖锐 [jiānrui] sharp; intense; penetrating; pointed; acute (illness)
- 24 逃避 [táobì] to escape; to evade; to avoid; to shirk
- 25 委屈 [wěiqu] to feel wronged; to cause sb to feel wronged; grievance
- 26 失眠 [shīmián] to suffer from insomnia
- 27 鼠标 [shǔbiāo] mouse (computing)
- 28 多余 [duōyú] superfluous; unnecessary; surplus
- 29 毛病 [máobìng] fault; defect; shortcomings; ailment; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 样式 [yàngshì] type; style
- 31 陆地 [lùdì] dry land (as opposed to the sea)
- 32 上当 [shàngdàng] taken in (by sb's deceit); to be fooled; to be duped
- 33 祖先 [zǔxiān] ancestor; forebears
- 34 安慰 [ānwèi] to comfort; to console; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 称呼 [chēnghu] to call; to address as; appellation
- 36 轮流 [lúnlíu] to alternate; to take turns
- 37 辩论 [biànlùn] debate; argument; to argue over; M: 场 [chǎng], 次 [cì]
- 38 国籍 [guójí] nationality
- 39 影子 [yǐngzi] shadow; reflection; M: 个 [gè]
- 40 家务 [jiāwù] household duties; housework
- 41 从前 [cóngqián] previously; formerly; once upon a time
- 42 第二轮 [dì'èrlún] second round (of match, or election)
- 43 过量 [guòliàng] excess; overdose
- 44 家政 [jiāzhèng] housekeeping



- 45 均等化 [jūnděng huà] to equalize; leveling; making uniform
- 46 精神状态 [jīngshén zhuàngtài] mental state; psychological condition
- 47 飞行员 [fēixíng yuán] pilot; aviator
- 48 篇幅 [piānfú] (take up or devote) space; ink; time (in a printed page or news story); length (of a piece of writing)
- 49 播报 [bō bào] to announce; to read (the news)
- 50 任教 [rèn jiào] to teach; to coach; to work as teacher
- 51 功率 [gōng lǜ] rate of work; power (output)
- 52 外交政策 [wàijiāo zhèngcè] foreign policy
- 53 域名 [yù míng] domain name
- 54 新浪网 [xīnlàng wǎng] Sina, Chinese web portal and online media company
- 55 充分考虑 [chōngfèn kǎolǜ] to give sufficient consideration to
- 56 政治学 [zhèngzhì xué] politics; political science
- 57 疗法 [liáo fǎ] therapy; treatment
- 58 女士们 [nǚshìmen] ladies
- 59 旅游团 [lǚ yóu tuán] a tour group
- 60 公职 [gōng zhí] an official position
- 61 初次 [chū cì] first; for the first time; primary; tentative
- 62 管理员 [guǎn lǐ yuán] manager; administrator
- 63 东芝 [dōng zhī] Toshiba, Japanese electronics company
- 64 劣质 [liè zhì] shoddy; of poor quality
- 65 人道主义 [rén dào zhǔ yì] humanism; humanitarian (aid)
- 66 全天候 [quán tiān hòu] all-weather

## Lesson 89

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
咐	虚	豫	谦	滑	尘
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
俗	犹	槽	炕	绥	楹
13 *	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
煲	乖	夸	帘	宠	糟
19					
嘱					

## HSK Vocabulary

20 难怪	28 风俗	36 宠物
21 嘱咐	29 脑袋	37 老鼠
22 反正	30 光滑	38 支票
23 片面	31 灰尘	39 万一
24 勤劳	32 学问	40 窗帘
25 戒指	33 犹豫	41 糟糕
26 谦虚	34 亲爱	42 要不
27 学期	35 了不起	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 俗称	52 施工单位	61 百合
44 国际机场	53 自古	62 矿区
45 树林	54 首要任务	63 滚动
46 独立自主	55 弄虚作假	64 雷雨
47 战国	56 自强	65 有形
48 走入	57 私家车	66 防务
49 流血	58 子孙	67 敬畏
50 部落	59 钢材	
51 建平	60 录入	

## Lesson 89

### Glossary

- 1 咐 [fù] to order
- 2 虚 [xū] emptiness; void; abstract theory or guiding principles; empty or unoccupied; diffident or timid; false; humble or modest; (of health) weak; virtual; in vain
- 3 豫 [yù] abbr. for Henan province 河南 in central China ◇ happy; carefree; at one's ease; variant of 预; old variant of 与
- 4 谦 [qiān] modest
- 5 滑 [gǔ] comical ◆ [huá] surname Hua ◇ comical; cunning; slippery; smooth
- 6 尘 [chén] dust; dirt; earth
- 7 俗 [sú] custom; convention; popular; common; coarse; vulgar; secular
- 8 犹 [yóu] as if; (just) like; just as; still; yet
- 9 槽 (\*) [cáo] trough; manger; groove; channel
- 10 炕 (\*) [kàng] kang (a heatable brick bed)
- 11 绥 (\*) [suí] to pacify
- 12 楹 (\*) [yíng] pillar
- 13 煲 (\*) [bāo] pot or saucepan; to boil; cook or heat
- 14 乖 (†) [guāi] (of a child) obedient, well-behaved; clever; shrewd; alert; perverse; contrary to reason; irregular; abnormal
- 15 夸 (†) [kuā] see 夸克 [kuākè] ◇ to boast; to exaggerate; to praise
- 16 帘 [lián] hanging screen or curtain
- 17 宠 [chǒng] to love; to pamper; to spoil; to favor
- 18 糟 [zāo] dregs; draff; pickled in wine; rotten; messy; ruined
- 19 嘱 [zhǔ] to enjoin; to implore; to urge
- 20 难怪 [nánguài] (it's) no wonder (that...); (it's) not surprising (that)
- 21 嘱咐 [zhǔfù] to tell; to exhort; injunction
- 22 反正 [fǎnzhèng] to put things back in order; to return to the correct path; in any event; come what may; whatever happens (I'm still sure it's right); anyway
- 23 片面 [piànmiàn] unilateral; one-sided
- 24 勤劳 [qínáo] hardworking; industrious; diligent
- 25 戒指 [jièzhi] (finger) ring
- 26 谦虚 [qiānxū] modest; self-effacing; to make modest remarks
- 27 学期 [xuéqī] term; semester; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 风俗 [fēngsú] social custom; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 脑袋 [nǎodài] head; skull; brains; mental capability; M: 颗 [kē], 个 [gè]
- 30 光滑 [guānghua] glossy; sleek; smooth
- 31 灰尘 [huīchén] dust
- 32 学问 [xuéwèn] learning; knowledge; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 犹豫 [yóuyóu] to hesitate
- 34 亲爱 [qīn'ài] dear; beloved; darling
- 35 了不起 [liǎobuqǐ] amazing; terrific; extraordinary
- 36 宠物 [chǒngwù] house pet
- 37 老鼠 [lǎoshǔ] rat; mouse; M: 只 [zhī]
- 38 支票 [zhīpiào] check (bank); cheque; M: 本 [běn]
- 39 万一 [wànyī] just in case; if by any chance; contingency
- 40 窗帘 [chuānglián] window curtains
- 41 糟糕 [zāogāo] too bad; how terrible; what bad luck; terrible; bad
- 42 要不 [yàobù] otherwise; or; or else; how about...? (one choice or the other); either this, or else...
- 43 俗称 [súchēng] commonly referred to as; common term
- 44 国际机场 [guójìjīchǎng] international airport

45 树林 [shùlín] Shulin city in Taipei county  
台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan ◇ woods; grove;  
forest

46 独立自主 [dúlìzìzhǔ] independent and  
autonomous (idiom); self-determination; to  
act independently; to maintain control over  
one's own affairs

47 战国 [zhànguó] the Warring States  
period (475–221 BC)

48 走入 [zǒurù] to walk into

49 流血 [liúxuè] to bleed; to shed blood

50 部落 [bùluò] tribe

51 建平 [jiànpíng] Jianping county in  
Chaoyang 朝阳, Liaoning

52 施工单位 [shīgōngdānwèi] unit in charge  
of construction; builder

53 自古 [zìgǔ] (since) ancient times; (from)  
time immemorial

54 首要任务 [shǒuyàorènwù] most  
important task

55 弄虚作假 [nòngxūzuòjiǎ] to practice  
fraud (idiom); by trickery

56 自强 [zìqiáng] to strive for self-  
improvement

57 私家车 [sījiāchē] private car

58 子孙 [zǐsūn] offspring; posterity

59 钢材 [gāngcái] steel (as raw material);  
steel sheets, bars, tubes, ingots, wire etc

60 录入 [lùrù] to input (computer); to type

61 百合 [bǎihé] lily

62 矿区 [kuàngqū] mining site; mining area

63 滚动 [gǔndòng] to roll; lap (of a race); to  
roll over (e.g. investment); rolling;  
consecutive; rumble (of thunder)

64 雷雨 [léiyǔ] thunderstorm

65 有形 [yǒuxíng] material; tangible; visible;  
shapely

66 防务 [fángwù] (pertaining to) defense

67 敬畏 [jìngwèi] to revere

## Lesson 90

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
蝴	骨	肩	偷	兔	操
7	8	9	10	11 *	12 *
挣	亏	恳	蝶	冶	嵘
13 †	14 *	15 *	16 †	17 *	18 †
娶	珂	匡	钓	媿	铃
19 †	20	21	22	23	
晕	翅	脖	讽	膀	

### HSK Vocabulary

24 肩膀	31 房东	38 赶快
25 再三	32 蝴蝶	39 吃亏
26 天真	33 刻苦	40 降落
27 挣钱	34 骨头	41 体积
28 小偷	35 诚恳	42 语气
29 讽刺	36 翅膀	43 操场
30 应聘	37 脖子	44 兔子

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

45 应运而生	54 调理	63 中途
46 国际贸易	55 检查员	64 支持率
47 分校	56 重灾区	65 正确处理
48 银幕	57 数月	66 聂荣
49 换取	58 目击者	67 物理学家
50 文化传统	59 民歌	68 中彩
51 情操	60 杂质	69 经由
52 重大贡献	61 区划	
53 化疗	62 调试	

# Lesson 90

## Glossary

- 1 蝴 [hú] butterfly
- 2 骨 [gǔ] bone
- 3 肩 [jiān] shoulder; to shoulder (responsibilities etc)
- 4 偷 [tōu] to steal; to pilfer; to snatch; thief; stealthily
- 5 兔 [tù] rabbit
- 6 操 [cāo] to grasp; to hold; to operate; to manage; to control; to steer; to exercise; to drill (practice); to play; to speak (a language) ♦ [cào] to fuck (vulgar); also written 肉 [cào]
- 7 挣 [zhēng] struggle ♦ [zhèng] to earn; to make (money)
- 8 亏 [kuī] deficiency; deficit; luckily
- 9 恳 [kěn] earnest
- 10 蝶 [dié] butterfly; M: 只 [zhī]
- 11 冶 (\*) [yě] to smelt; to cast; fig. to mould (into seductive shape); to dress up (usu. derogatory)
- 12 嵘 (\*) [róng] lofty
- 13 娶 (†) [qǔ] to take a wife; to marry (a woman)
- 14 珂 (\*) [kē] jade-like stone
- 15 匡 (\*) [kuāng] surname Kuang ♦ to rectify
- 16 钓 (†) [diào] to fish with a hook and bait
- 17 媿 (\*) [wěi] active; comply with
- 18 铃 (†) [líng] (small) bell; M: 只 [zhī]
- 19 晕 (†) [yūn] confused; dizzy; giddy; to faint; to swoon; to lose consciousness; to pass out ♦ [yùn] dizzy; halo; ring around moon or sun
- 20 翅 [chì] wing
- 21 脖 [bó] neck
- 22 讽 [fěng] to satirize; to mock; to recite; Taiwan pr. [fèng]
- 23 膀 [bǎng] upper arm; wing ♦ [bàng] to flirt ♦ [pāng] puffed (swollen) ♦ [páng] bladder
- 24 肩膀 [jiānbǎng] shoulder
- 25 再三 [zàisān] over and over again; again and again
- 26 天真 [tiānzhēn] naive; innocent; artless
- 27 挣钱 [zhèngqián] to make money
- 28 小偷 [xiǎotōu] thief
- 29 讽刺 [fěngcì] to satirize; to mock; irony; satire; sarcasm
- 30 应聘 [yìngpìn] to accept a job offer; to apply for an advertised position
- 31 房东 [fángdōng] landlord
- 32 蝴蝶 [húdié] butterfly; M: 只 [zhī]
- 33 刻苦 [kèkǔ] hardworking; assiduous
- 34 骨头 [gǔtou] bone; strong character; M: 根 [gēn], 块 [kuài]
- 35 诚恳 [chéngkěn] sincere; honest; cordial
- 36 翅膀 [chìbǎng] wing; M: 个 [gè], 对 [duì]
- 37 脖子 [bózi] neck; M: 个 [gè]
- 38 赶快 [gǎnkuài] at once; immediately
- 39 吃亏 [chīkuī] to suffer losses; to come to grief; to lose out; to get the worst of it; to be at a disadvantage; unfortunately
- 40 降落 [jiàngluò] to descend; to land
- 41 体积 [tǐjī] volume; bulk; M: 个 [gè]
- 42 语气 [yǔqì] tone; manner of speaking; mood; M: 个 [gè]
- 43 操场 [cāochǎng] playground; sports field; drill ground; M: 个 [gè]
- 44 兔子 [tùzi] hare; rabbit; M: 只 [zhī]
- 45 应运而生 [yìngyùn'érshēng] to emerge to meet a historic destiny (idiom); to arise at an opportune time; able to take advantage of an opportunity; to rise to the occasion
- 46 国际贸易 [guójìmàoyì] international trade
- 47 分校 [fēnxiào] branch of a school
- 48 银幕 [yín mù] movie screen



49 换取 [huànqǔ] to give sth and get sth in return

50 文化传统 [wénhuàchuántǒng] cultural tradition

51 情操 [qíngcāo] sentiment; character

52 重大贡献 [zhòngdàgòngxiàn] important contribution; major role

53 化疗 [huàliáo] chemotherapy

54 调理 [tiáolǐ] to nurse one's health; to recuperate; to take care of; to look after; to discipline; to educate; to train; to prepare food; (topolect) to make fun of; (medicine) to opsonize

55 检查员 [jiǎncháyuán] inspector

56 重灾区 [zhòngzāiqū] main disaster area; area seriously damaged in a disaster

57 数月 [shùyuè] several months

58 目击者 [mùjīzhě] eyewitness

59 民歌 [míngē] folk song; M: 支 [zhī], 首 [shǒu]

60 杂质 [zázhì] impurity

61 区划 [qūhuà] subdivision (e.g. of provinces into counties)

62 调试 [tiáoshì] to debug; to adjust components during testing; debugging

63 中途 [zhōngtú] midway

64 支持率 [zhīchílǜ] support level; popularity rating

65 正确处理 [zhèngquèchǔlǐ] to handle correctly

66 聂荣 [nièróng] Nyainrong county, Tibetan: Gnyan rong rdzong, in Nagchu prefecture 那曲地区 [Nàqǔdìqū], central Tibet

67 物理学家 [wùlǐxuéjiā] physicist

68 中彩 [zhòngcǎi] to win a lottery

69 经由 [jīngyóu] via

## Lesson 91

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
田	屋	野	醬	佩	盼
7	8 *	9	10 *	11	12 †
悲	贛	碍	椰	雇	丑
13 *	14 *	15 *	16 †	17	18
碟	琨	桓	撕	佣	妨

### HSK Vocabulary

19 盼望	27 打招呼	35 零食
20 悲观	28 不好意思	36 田野
21 酱油	29 舍不得	37 专心
22 传染	30 屋子	38 雇佣
23 雄伟	31 单调	39 虚心
24 佩服	32 收据	40 立方
25 班主任	33 包子	41 平方
26 妨碍	34 不免	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 房屋	51 二世	60 救出
43 冶炼	52 呼和浩特	61 英国人
44 不曾	53 长相	62 前卫
45 品类	54 争先	63 一般性
46 产品结构	55 国际关系	64 皮蛋
47 摇头	56 海信	65 淮北
48 急诊	57 战机	66 会馆
49 千古	58 点滴	
50 水货	59 列强	

# Lesson 91

## Glossary

- 1 田 [tián] surname Tian ◇ field; farm; M: 片 [piàn]  
2 屋 [wū] house; room; M: 间 [jiān], 个 [gè]  
3 野 [yě] field; plain; open space; limit; boundary; rude; feral  
4 酱 [jiàng] thick paste of fermented soya bean; marinated in soya paste; paste; jam  
5 佩 [pèi] to respect; to wear (belt etc) ◇ girdle ornaments  
6 盼 [pàn] to hope for; to long for; to expect  
7 悲 [bēi] sad; sadness; sorrow; grief  
8 赣 (\*) [gàn] abbr. for Jiangxi 江西 province  
9 碍 [ài] to hinder; to obstruct; to block  
10 椰 (\*) [yē] coconut palm; Taiwan pr. [yé]  
11 雇 [gù] to employ; to hire; to rent  
12 丑 (†) [chǒu] surname Chou ◇ clown; 2nd earthly branch: 1–3 a.m., 12th solar month (6th January to 3rd February), year of the Ox ◇ shameful; ugly; disgraceful  
13 碟 (\*) [dié] dish; plate  
14 琨 (\*) [kūn] (jade)  
15 桓 (\*) [huán] surname Huan ◇ Chinese soapberry (*Sapindus mukurossi*); big; pillar (old)  
16 撕 (†) [sī] to tear  
17 佣 [yōng] to hire; to employ; servant; hired laborer; domestic help ◆ [yòng] commission (for middleman); brokerage fee  
18 妨 [fáng] hinder; harm  
19 盼望 [pànwàng] to hope for; to look forward to  
20 悲观 [bēiguān] pessimistic  
21 酱油 [jiàngyóu] soy sauce  
22 传染 [chuánrǎn] to infect; contagious  
23 雄伟 [xióngwěi] grand; imposing; magnificent; majestic  
24 佩服 [pèifú] to admire  
25 班主任 [bānzhǔrèn] a teacher in charge of a class  
26 妨碍 [fáng'ài] to hinder; to obstruct  
27 打招呼 [dǎzhāohu] to greet sb by word or action; to give prior notice  
28 不好意思 [bùhǎoyìsi] to feel embarrassed; to find it embarrassing; to be sorry (for inconveniencing sb)  
29 舍不得 [shěbude] to hate to do sth; to hate to part with; to begrudge  
30 屋子 [wūzi] house; room; M: 间 [jiān]  
31 单调 [dāndiào] monotonous  
32 收据 [shōujù] receipt; M: 张 [zhāng]  
33 包子 [bāozi] steamed stuffed bun; M: 个 [gè]  
34 不免 [bùmiǎn] inevitably  
35 零食 [língshí] between-meal nibbles; snacks  
36 田野 [tiányě] field; open land; M: 片 [piàn]  
37 专心 [zhuānxīn] to concentrate; absorption; concentration; engrossed  
38 雇佣 [gùyōng] to employ; to hire  
39 虚心 [xūxīn] modest  
40 立方 [lìfāng] cube  
41 平方 [píngfāng] square (as in square foot, square mile, square root)  
42 房屋 [fángwū] house; building; M: 所 [suǒ], 套 [tào]  
43 冶炼 [yěliàn] to smelt metal  
44 不曾 [bùcéng] never (have done sth)  
45 品类 [pǐnlèi] category; kind  
46 产品结构 [chǎnpǐnjiégòu] product mix  
47 摇头 [yáotóu] to shake one's head  
48 急诊 [jízhěn] emergency call; emergency (medical) treatment  
49 千古 [qiāngǔ] for all eternity; throughout all ages  
50 水货 [shuǐhuò] smuggled goods

- 51 二世 [èrshì] the Second (of numbered kings); second generation (e.g. Chinese Americans)
- 52 呼和浩特 [hūhéhàotè] Hohhot prefecture level city, capital of Inner Mongolia autonomous region 内蒙古自治区
- 53 长相 [zhǎngxiàng] appearance; looks; profile; countenance
- 54 争先 [zhēngxiān] to compete to be first; to contest first place
- 55 国际关系 [guójìguānxì] international relations
- 56 海信 [hǎixìn] Hisense (brand)
- 57 战机 [zhànjī] opportunity in a battle; fighter aircraft
- 58 点滴 [diǎndī] a drip; a little bit; intravenous drip (used to administer drugs)
- 59 列强 [lièqiáng] the Great Powers (history)
- 60 救出 [jiùchū] to rescue; to pluck from danger
- 61 英国人 [yīngguórén] British person; British people
- 62 前卫 [qiánwèi] advanced guard; vanguard; avant-garde; forward (soccer position)
- 63 一般性 [yībānxìng] general; in general terms; generalized
- 64 皮蛋 [pídàn] thousand-year old eggs; preserved eggs
- 65 淮北 [huáiběi] Huaibei prefecture level city in Anhui
- 66 会馆 [huìguǎn] provincial or county guild hall

## Lesson 92

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
罪	架	犯	融	虹	绳
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
闪	剪	卒	漪	茧	瞧
13 †	14 *	15 *	16 †	17	
歪	爵	捂	睁	髦	

### HSK Vocabulary

18 清淡	26 零件	34 罪犯
19 急忙	27 皮鞋	35 牛仔裤
20 痛快	28 卡车	36 难看
21 绳子	29 闪电	37 时髦
22 打听	30 剪刀	38 不见得
23 点头	31 次要	39 融化
24 彩虹	32 吵架	
25 赞美	33 皇后	

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 金融机构	49 迪士尼	58 大有可为
41 金融时报	50 广播网	59 胃病
42 破损	51 高远	60 认购
43 补足	52 长白山	61 嘉奖
44 贺龙	53 哪一个	62 肾脏
45 老外	54 露面	63 讲求
46 确诊	55 敬佩	64 连环
47 松柏	56 创优	
48 巨石	57 公章	

## Lesson 92

### Glossary

- 1 罪 [zuì] guilt; crime; fault; blame; sin
- 2 架 [jià] to support; frame; rack; framework; classifier for planes, large vehicles, radios etc
- 3 犯 [fàn] to violate; to offend; to assault; criminal; crime; to make a mistake; recurrence (of mistake or sth bad)
- 4 融 [róng] harmonious; melt; mild
- 5 虹 [hóng] rainbow
- 6 绳 [shéng] rope; M: 根 [gēn]
- 7 闪 [shǎn] surname Shan ◇ to dodge; to duck out of the way; shaken (by a fall); to sprain; to pull a muscle; lightning; spark; a flash; to flash (across one's mind); to leave behind
- 8 剪 [jiǎn] surname Jian ◇ scissors; shears; clippers; M: 把 [bǎ]; to cut with scissors; to trim; to wipe out or exterminate
- 9 卒 (\*) [cù] variant of 猝, abrupt; sudden; unexpected ◆ [zú] soldier; servant; to finish; to die; finally; at last; pawn in Chinese chess
- 10 漪 (\*) [yī] ripple
- 11 茧 (\*) [jiǎn] cocoon; callus
- 12 瞧 (†) [qiáo] to look at; to see; to see (a doctor); to visit
- 13 歪 (†) [wāi] askew; at a crooked angle; devious; noxious
- 14 爵 (\*) [jué] ancient bronze wine holder with 3 legs and loop handle; nobility
- 15 捂 (\*) [wǔ] to resist ◇ to cover; to seal; to muffle
- 16 睁 (†) [zhēng] to open (one's eyes)
- 17 髦 [máo] bang (hair); fashionable; mane
- 18 清淡 [qīngdàn] light (of food, not greasy or strongly flavored); insipid; slack (sales)
- 19 急忙 [jí máng] hastily
- 20 痛快 [tòngkuài] overjoyed; delighted; happily; heartily; enjoying; jolly; also pr. [tòngkuai]
- 21 绳子 [shéngzi] cord; string; rope; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 22 打听 [dǎting] to ask about; to inquire about
- 23 点头 [diǎntóu] to nod
- 24 彩虹 [cǎihóng] rainbow
- 25 赞美 [zànměi] to admire; to praise; to eulogize
- 26 零件 [língjiàn] part; component
- 27 皮鞋 [píxié] leather shoes
- 28 卡车 [kǎchē] truck; M: 辆 [liàng]
- 29 闪电 [shǎndiàn] lightning; M: 道 [dào]
- 30 剪刀 [jiǎndāo] scissors; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 31 次要 [cìyào] secondary
- 32 吵架 [chǎojià] to quarrel; to have a row; M: 顿 [dùn]
- 33 皇后 [huánghòu] empress; imperial consort
- 34 罪犯 [zuìfàn] criminal
- 35 牛仔褲 [niúzáikù] jeans; M: 条 [tiáo]; also written 牛崽褲
- 36 难看 [nánkàn] ugly; unsightly
- 37 时髦 [shímáo] in vogue; fashionable
- 38 不见得 [bùjiànde] not necessarily; not likely
- 39 融化 [rónghuà] to melt; to thaw; to dissolve; to blend into; to combine; to fuse
- 40 金融机构 [jīnróngjīgòu] financial institution; banking institution
- 41 金融时报 [jīnróngshíbào] Financial Times
- 42 破损 [pòsǔn] disrepair
- 43 补足 [bǔzú] to bring up to full strength; to make up a deficiency; to fill (a vacancy, gap etc)



- 44 贺龙 [hèlóng] He Long (1896–1969), important communist military leader, died from persecution during the Cultural Revolution
- 45 老外 [lǎowài] foreigner
- 46 确诊 [quèzhěnhěn] to make a definite diagnosis
- 47 松柏 [sōngbǎi] pine and cypress; fig. chaste and undefiled; fig. tomb
- 48 巨石 [jùshí] giant stone
- 49 迪士尼 [dīshìní] Disney (name)
- 50 广播网 [guǎngbōwǎng] network
- 51 高远 [gāoyuǎn] lofty
- 52 长白山 [chángbáishān] Changbai or Baekdu mountains 白头山, volcanic mountain range between Jilin province and North Korea, prominent in Manchu and Korean mythology
- 53 哪一个 [nǎyíge] which
- 54 露面 [lòumiàn] to show one's face; to appear (in public)
- 55 敬佩 [jìngpèi] to esteem; to admire
- 56 创优 [chuàngyōu] to strive for excellence
- 57 公章 [gōngzhāng] official seal
- 58 大有可为 [dàyǒukěwéi] with great prospects for the future (idiom); well worth doing
- 59 胃病 [wèibìng] stomach trouble; stomach illness
- 60 认购 [rèngòu] to undertake to purchase sth; to subscribe (to share issue)
- 61 嘉奖 [jiājiǎng] to award; commendation; citation
- 62 肾脏 [shènzàng] kidney
- 63 讲求 [jiǎngqiú] to stress; to emphasize; particular about sth; to strive for
- 64 连环 [liánhuán] chain

## Lesson 93

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
宁	振	贴	俊	竹	链
7	8	9	10	11	12
缘	涂	愁	粘	枕	霉
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
夕	毋	莒	傣	砚	恺
19 †	20	21			
瞎	胳膊	膊			

### HSK Vocabulary

22 被子	30 粘贴	38 能干
23 不得了	31 发愁	39 名胜古迹
24 胳膊	32 缘故	40 手套
25 振动	33 英俊	41 管子
26 救护车	34 枕头	42 除夕
27 老实	35 宁可	43 何必
28 糊涂	36 竹子	44 点心
29 项链	37 倒霉	45 连续剧

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

46 挤出	55 南开大学	64 装载
47 吴江	56 痴迷	65 无误
48 万岁	57 编成	66 外传
49 头等	58 情有独钟	67 几乎不
50 富余	59 人身安全	68 宗族
51 一年半	60 超速	69 李四光
52 自主权	61 正派	70 济宁
53 就业率	62 交配	
54 余热	63 综艺节目	

# Lesson 93

## Glossary

1 宁 [níng] abbr. for Ningxia Hui autonomous region 宁夏回族自治区 [Níngxià Huízú Zìzhìqū]; abbr. for Nanjing 南京 [Nánjīng]; surname Ning ◇ peaceful; rather ◇ peaceful ◆ [nìng] rather; to prefer

2 振 [zhèn] to shake; to flap; to vibrate; to resonate; to rise up with spirit; to rouse oneself

3 贴 [tiē] to stick; to paste; to keep close to; to fit snugly; to subsidize; allowance (e.g. money for food or housing); sticker; classifier for sticking plaster: strip

4 俊 [jùn] smart; eminent; handsome; talented ◆ [zùn] (dialectal pronunciation of 俊 [jùn]); cool; neat

5 竹 [zhú] bamboo; M: 棵 [kē], 支 [zhī], 根 [gēn]

6 链 [liàn] chain; lead or tin ore

7 缘 [yuán] cause; reason; karma; fate; predestined affinity; margin; hem; edge; along

8 涂 [tú] to apply (paint etc); to smear; to daub; to blot out; to scribble; to scrawl; mud (literary) ◇ surname Tu ◇ variant of 途 [tú]

9 愁 [chóu] to worry about

10 粘 [nián] glutinous; sticky; to stick; to adhere; variant of 黏 [nián] ◆ [zhān] to glue; to stick; to paste

11 枕 [zhěn] pillow; to pillow; to rest one's head

12 霉 [méi] bacteria; fungi; moldy

13 夕 [xī] dusk; evening; Taiwan pr. [xì]

14 毋 (\*) [wú] surname Wu ◇ no; don't

15 莒 (\*) [jǔ] Zhou Dynasty vassal state in modern day Shandong Province ◇ alternative name for taro (old)

16 傣 (\*) [dǎi] Dai (ethnic group)

17 砚 (\*) [yàn] ink-stone

18 恺 (\*) [kǎi] joyful; kind

19 瞎 (†) [xiā] blind; groundlessly; foolishly; to no purpose

20 胳 [gē] armpit

21 膊 [bó] shoulder; upper arm

22 被子 [bèizi] quilt; M: 床 [chuáng]

23 不得了 [bùdéliǎo] desperately serious; disastrous; extremely; exceedingly

24 胳膊 [gēbo] arm; M: 只 [zhī], 条 [tiáo], 双 [shuāng]

25 振动 [zhèndòng] vibration

26 救护车 [jiùhùchē] ambulance; M: 辆 [liàng]

27 老实 [lǎoshí] honest; sincere; open and guileless; naive

28 糊涂 [hútu] muddled; silly; confused

29 项链 [xiàngliàn] necklace; M: 条 [tiáo]

30 粘贴 [zhāntiē] to stick; to affix; to adhere; to paste (as in cut, copy and paste); Taiwan pr. [niántiē]; also written 黏贴

31 发愁 [fāchóu] to worry; to fret; to be anxious; to become sad

32 缘故 [yuángù] reason; cause

33 英俊 [yīngjùn] handsome

34 枕头 [zhěntou] pillow

35 宁可 [nìngkě] preferably; one would prefer to...(or not to...); would rather; (would) be better to; (to pick) the lesser of two evils

36 竹子 [zhúzi] bamboo; M: 棵 [kē], 支 [zhī], 根 [gēn]

37 倒霉 [dǎoméi] to have bad luck; to be out of luck

38 能干 [nénggàn] capable; competent

39 名胜古迹 [míngshènggǔjì] historical sites and scenic spots

40 手套 [shǒutào] glove; mitten; M: 双 [shuāng], 只 [zhī]

- 41 管子 [guǎnzǐ] Guanzi or Guan Zhong 管仲 (-645 BC), famous politician of Qi 齐国 of Spring and Autumn period; Guanzi, classical book containing writings of Guan Zhong and his school ♦ [guǎnzi] tube; pipe; drinking straw; M: 根 [gēn]
- 42 除夕 [chúxī] (New Year's) Eve
- 43 何必 [hébi] there is no need; why should
- 44 点心 [diǎnxin] light refreshments; pastry; dimsum (in Cantonese cooking); dessert
- 45 连续剧 [liánxùjù] serialized drama; dramatic series; show in parts
- 46 挤出 [jǐchū] to squeeze out; to extrude; to drain; to find the time; to burst out
- 47 吴江 [wújiāng] Wujiang county level city in Suzhou 苏州 [Sūzhōu], Jiangsu
- 48 万岁 [wànsuì] live long; wish a long life; your majesty
- 49 头等 [tóuděng] first class
- 50 富余 [fùyú] in surplus
- 51 一年半 [yīniánbàn] a year and a half
- 52 自主权 [zìzhǔquán] ability to make one's own decisions
- 53 就业率 [jiùyèlǜ] employment rate
- 54 余热 [yúrè] residual heat; surplus heat; fig. old people's capacity for work
- 55 南开大学 [nánkāidàxué] Nankai University (Tianjin)
- 56 痴迷 [chīmí] infatuated; obsessed
- 57 编成 [biānchéng] to organize; to put together; to edit
- 58 情有独钟 [qíngyǒudúzhōng] to have a feeling for sth (affection, sympathy, passion etc)
- 59 人身安全 [rénshēn'ānquán] personal safety
- 60 超速 [chāosù] to exceed the speed limit; to speed; high-speed
- 61 正派 [zhèngpài] upright
- 62 交配 [jiāopèi] mating; copulation (esp. of animals)
- 63 综艺节目 [zōngyìjìémù] Variety show, programme of assorted entertainment
- 64 装载 [zhuāngzài] to load; to stow
- 65 无误 [wúwù] verified; unmistakable
- 66 外传 [wàichuán] to tell others (a secret); to divulge to an outsider; to be rumored ♦ [wàizhuàn] unofficial biography (as opposed to official dynastic biography)
- 67 几乎不 [jīhūbù] hardly; seems not
- 68 宗族 [zōngzú] Chinese clan
- 69 李四光 [lǐsìguāng] Li Siguang (1889-1971), Mongol-born, Japanese trained geologist, prominent in early PRC oil exploration
- 70 济宁 [jìnníng] Ji'ning prefecture level city in Shandong

## Lesson 94

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
匆	巴	库	坦	测	尾
7	8	9	10	11	12
隔	罐	壁	炸	舌	皂
13 *	14 *	15 *	16	17 *	18 *
豹	筱	汕	舅	湛	庶
19 †	20	21	22		
逗	噪	橡	屈		

## HSK Vocabulary

23 肥皂	31 硬币	39 交际
24 隔壁	32 围巾	40 说不定
25 坦率	33 国庆节	41 日用品
26 连忙	34 车库	42 嗓子
27 体贴	35 匆忙	43 舅舅
28 抽屉	36 尾巴	44 测验
29 油炸	37 操心	45 舌头
30 罐头	38 照常	46 橡皮

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 水库	56 极了	65 纷繁
48 钢管	57 齐河县	66 百科
49 动听	58 实测	67 福特
50 凯里	59 衡阳市	68 安源
51 对日	60 高呼	69 原产地
52 功不可没	61 角质	70 道义
53 白河	62 略带	71 国家计委
54 收效	63 台中	
55 军委	64 插头	

## Lesson 94

### Glossary

- 1 匆 [cōng] hurried; hasty
- 2 巴 [bā] Ba state during Zhou dynasty (in east of modern Sichuan); abbr. for east Sichuan or Chongqing; surname Ba; abbr. for Palestine or Palestinian; abbr. for Pakistan ◇ to long for; to wish; to cling to; to stick to; sth that sticks; close to; next to; spread open; informal abbr. for bus 巴士; bar (unit of pressure); nominalizing suffix on certain nouns, such as 尾巴, tail
- 3 库 [kù] warehouse; storehouse
- 4 坦 [tǎn] flat; open-hearted; level; smooth
- 5 测 [cè] side; to lean; to survey; to measure; conjecture
- 6 尾 [wěi] tail; remainder; remnant; extremity; sixth of the 28 constellations; classifier for fish ◆ [yǐ] horse's tail; pointed posterior section of a locust etc
- 7 隔 [gé] to separate; to partition; to stand or lie between; at a distance from; after or at an interval of
- 8 罐 [guàn] can; jar; pot
- 9 壁 [bì] wall; rampart
- 10 炸 [zhá] to deep fry ◆ [zhà] to explode
- 11 舌 [shé] tongue
- 12 皂 [zào] soap; black
- 13 豹 (\*) [bào] leopard; panther
- 14 筱 (\*) [xiǎo] dwarf bamboo; thin bamboo
- 15 汕 (\*) [shàn] Swatow
- 16 舅 [jiù] maternal uncle
- 17 湛 (\*) [zhàn] surname Zhan ◇ deep; clear (water)
- 18 庶 (\*) [shù] numerous; common people (or populace); born of a concubine
- 19 逗 (十) [dòu] to stay; to stop; to pause (while reading); to tease (play with)
- 20 嗓 [sǎng] throat; voice
- 21 橡 [xiàng] oak; Quercus serrata
- 22 屉 [tì] drawer; tier; tray
- 23 肥皂 [féizào] soap; M: 块 [kuài], 条 [tiáo]
- 24 隔壁 [gébì] next door; neighbor
- 25 坦率 [tǎnshuài] frank (discussion); blunt; open
- 26 连忙 [liánmáng] promptly; at once
- 27 体贴 [tǐtiē] considerate (of other people's needs)
- 28 抽屉 [chōuti] drawer
- 29 油炸 [yóuzhā] to deep fry
- 30 罐头 [guàntou] tin; can; M: 个 [gè]
- 31 硬币 [yìngbì] a coin; M: 枚 [méi]
- 32 围巾 [wéijīn] scarf; shawl; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 33 国庆节 [guóqìngjié] PRC National Day (October 1st)
- 34 车库 [chēkù] garage
- 35 匆忙 [cōngmáng] hasty; hurried
- 36 尾巴 [wěiba] tail
- 37 操心 [cāoxīn] to worry about
- 38 照常 [zhàocháng] (business etc) as usual
- 39 交际 [jiāoji] communication; social intercourse
- 40 说不定 [shuōbùdìng] can't say for sure; maybe
- 41 日用品 [rìyòngpǐn] articles for daily use; M: 件 [jiàn], 个 [gè]
- 42 嗓子 [sǎngzi] throat; voice; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 43 舅舅 [jiùjiu] mother's brother; maternal uncle (informal); M: 个 [gè]
- 44 测验 [cèyàn] test; to test; M: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]
- 45 舌头 [shétou] tongue; M: 个 [gè]; enemy soldier captured for the purpose of extracting information
- 46 橡皮 [xiàngpí] rubber; an eraser; M: 块 [kuài]
- 47 水库 [shuǐkù] reservoir; M: 座 [zuò]
- 48 钢管 [gāngguǎn] steel pipe



- 49 动听 [dòngtīng] pleasant to listen to
- 50 凯里 [kǎilǐ] Kaili city in Guizhou, capital of Qiandongnan Miao and Dong autonomous prefecture 黔东南苗族侗族自治州
- 51 对日 [duìrì] (policy etc) towards Japan
- 52 功不可没 [gōngbùkěmò] one's contributions cannot go unnoticed (idiom)
- 53 白河 [báihé] Baihe county in Ānkāng 安康 [Ānkāng], Shǎnxī; Paiho town in Tainan county 台南县 [Táinánxiàn], Taiwan
- 54 收效 [shōuxiào] to yield results
- 55 军委 [jūnwěi] Military Commission of the Communist Party Central Committee
- 56 极了 [jíle] extremely; exceedingly
- 57 齐河县 [qíhéxiàn] Qihe county in Dezhou 德州 [Dézhōu], Shandong
- 58 实测 [shícè] on-the-spot survey; real measurement
- 59 衡阳市 [héngyángshì] Hengyang prefecture level city in Hunan
- 60 高呼 [gāohū] to shout loudly
- 61 角质 [jiǎozhì] cutin; keratin
- 62 略带 [lǜedài] to mention briefly
- 63 台中 [táizhōng] Taizhong or Taichung city and county in central Taiwan ◇ Taizhong or Taichung city in central Taiwan
- 64 插头 [chātóu] plug
- 65 纷繁 [fēnfán] numerous and complicated
- 66 百科 [bǎikē] universal; encyclopedic; abbr. for 百科全书 [bǎikēquánshū]
- 67 福特 [fútè] Ford (name); Ford, US car make
- 68 安源 [ānyuán] Anyuan district of Pingxiang city 萍乡市, Jiangxi
- 69 原产地 [yuánchǎndì] original source; place of origin; provenance
- 70 道义 [dàoyì] morality; righteousness and justice

- 71 国家计委 [guójiājìwěi] PRC State Planning Committee, abbr. for 國家計劃委員會 国家计划委员会

## Lesson 95

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
局	木	眉	鸽	窍	蹊
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 *		
垣	唉	潞	铜		

### HSK Vocabulary

11 总算	19 责备	27 鸽子
12 大象	20 结账	28 邮局
13 书架	21 空闲	29 登机牌
14 感想	22 结实	30 自私
15 轻视	23 光临	31 健身房
16 文具	24 想念	32 姑姑
17 朝代	25 看不起	33 眉毛
18 木头	26 排球	34 胡须

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 乔木	44 胡志明	53 沙场
36 草木	45 巴里	54 违法乱纪
37 同源	46 豆花	55 质询
38 过夜	47 彩排	56 德化
39 简要介绍	48 腐化	57 评述
40 华贵	49 小雨	58 感召力
41 姑息	50 美式	59 金黄
42 营口	51 代代相传	
43 原子	52 充气	

## Lesson 95

### Glossary

- 1 局 [jú] narrow ♦ office; situation; classifier for games: match, set, round etc
- 2 木 [mù] surname Mu ♦ tree; wood; coffin; wooden; simple; numb; one of the eight ancient musical instruments 八音 [bāyīn]
- 3 眉 [méi] eyebrow; upper margin
- 4 鸽 [gē] pigeon; dove
- 5 窍 (\*) [qiào] intelligence; opening; tunnel to the heart (traditional concept)
- 6 蹼 (\*) [pǔ] web (of feet of ducks, frogs etc)
- 7 垣 (\*) [yuán] wall
- 8 唉 (†) [āi] interjection or grunt of agreement or recognition (e.g. yes, it's me!); to sigh ♦ [ài] alas; oh dear
- 9 潞 (\*) [lù] name of a river; surname Lu
- 10 铜 (\*) [jiǎn] ancient weapon like a long solid metal truncheon
- 11 总算 [zǒngsuàn] at long last; finally; on the whole
- 12 大象 [dàxiàng] elephant; M: 只 [zhī]
- 13 书架 [shūjià] bookshelf; M: 个 [gè]
- 14 感想 [gǎnxiǎng] impressions; reflections; thoughts; M: 通 [tòng], 个 [gè]
- 15 轻视 [qīngshì] contempt; contemptuous; to despise; to scorn; scornful
- 16 文具 [wénjù] stationery; item of stationery (pen, pencil, eraser, pencil sharpener etc)
- 17 朝代 [chádài] dynasty; reign (of a king)
- 18 木头 [mùtou] slow-witted; blockhead; log (of wood, timber etc); M: 块 [kuài], 根 [gēn]
- 19 责备 [zébei] to blame; to criticize; condemnation; reproach
- 20 结账 [jiézhàng] to pay the bill; to settle accounts; also written 结帐
- 21 空闲 [kòngxián] idle; free time; leisure
- 22 结实 [jiēshí] to bear fruit ♦ [jiēshi] rugged; sturdy
- 23 光临 [guānglín] (honorific) Welcome!; You honor us with your presence.; It is an honor to have you.
- 24 想念 [xiǎngniàn] to miss; to remember with longing; to long to see again
- 25 看不起 [kànbuqǐ] to look down upon; to despise
- 26 排球 [páiqiú] volleyball; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 鸽子 [gēzi] pigeon; dove; various birds of the species Columbidae
- 28 邮局 [yóujú] post office; M: 家 [jiā], 个 [gè]
- 29 登机牌 [dēngjīpái] boarding pass
- 30 自私 [zìsī] selfish; selfishness
- 31 健身房 [jiànshēnfáng] gym; gymnasium
- 32 姑姑 [gūgu] paternal aunt; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 眉毛 [méimáo] eyebrow; M: 根 [gēn]
- 34 胡须 [húxū] beard; M: 根 [gēn], 绺 [liǔ]
- 35 乔木 [qiáomù] tree, esp. with recognizable trunk (as opposed to 灌木 [guànmù], bush or shrub)
- 36 草木 [cǎomù] vegetation; plants
- 37 同源 [tóngyuán] homology (biology); a common origin
- 38 过夜 [guòyè] to spend the night; overnight
- 39 简要介绍 [jiǎnyàojièshào] brief introduction
- 40 华贵 [huáguì] sumptuous; luxurious
- 41 姑息 [gūxī] excessively tolerant; to indulge; to appease
- 42 营口 [yíngkǒu] Yingkou prefecture level city in Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast China
- 43 原子 [yuánzǐ] atom; atomic
- 44 胡志明 [húzhīmíng] Ho Chi Minh (1890–1969), former Vietnamese leader. See also 胡志明市 [Hú Zhīmíng shì]

- 45 巴里 [bālǐ] Bari (Puglia, Italy)
- 46 豆花 [dòuhuā] douhua; type of bean curd
- 47 彩排 [cǎipái] dress rehearsal
- 48 腐化 [fǔhuà] to rot; to decay; to become corrupt
- 49 小雨 [xiǎoyǔ] light rain; drizzle
- 50 美式 [měishì] American style
- 51 代代相传 [dàidàixiāngchuán] passed on from generation to generation (idiom); to hand down
- 52 充气 [chōngqì] to inflate
- 53 沙场 [shāchǎng] sandpit; battleground; battlefield
- 54 违法乱纪 [wéifǎluànjì] to violate discipline
- 55 质询 [zhìxún] to question; to enquire; interrogatory
- 56 德化 [déhuà] Dehua county in Quanzhou 泉州 [Quánzhōu], Fujian
- 57 评述 [píngshù] to comment on; commentary
- 58 感召力 [gǎnzhàolì] inspiration; the power to inspire
- 59 金黄 [jīnhuáng] golden yellow; golden

## Lesson 96

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
封	苗	柴	炮	胶	纲
7	8	9	10	11	12
拳	棋	旬	蜜	蜡	鞭
13	14	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
蜂	烛	埭	臼	揪	铨
19	20 *	21 †	22	23	24
愧	璧	嚷	狡	惭	猾

### HSK Vocabulary

25 惭愧	33 提纲	41 疼爱
26 蜜蜂	34 信封	42 不耐烦
27 幸亏	35 鞭炮	43 字幕
28 多亏	36 假装	44 火柴
29 狡猾	37 蜡烛	45 中旬
30 调皮	38 麦克风	46 苗条
31 成语	39 太极拳	47 胶水
32 及格	40 敬爱	48 象棋

### Non-HSK Vocabulary

49 海事局	58 垃圾堆	67 公私合营
50 冲出	59 偷情	68 贴切
51 小传	60 实证	69 议和
52 节育	61 打骂	70 核工业
53 惊恐	62 亚当	71 太岁
54 结交	63 射手	72 杀毒软件
55 战略家	64 用武之地	73 不合时宜
56 专科学校	65 纸巾	
57 集贸	66 折算	

## Lesson 96

### Glossary

- 1 封 [fēng] surname Feng ◇ to confer; to grant; to bestow a title; to seal; classifier for sealed objects, esp. letters
- 2 苗 [miáo] Hmong or Miao ethnic group of southwest China; surname Miao ◇ sprout
- 3 柴 [chái] surname Chai ◇ firewood; lean (of meat); thin (of a person)
- 4 炮 [bāo] to saute; to fry; to dry by heating  
◆ [páo] to prepare herbal medicine by roasting or parching (in a pan) ◆ [pào] cannon; M: 座 [zuò]; firecracker
- 5 胶 [jiāo] to glue; glue; gum; rubber
- 6 纲 [gāng] head rope of a fishing net; guiding principle; key link; class (taxonomy); outline; program
- 7 拳 [quán] fist; boxing
- 8 棋 [qí] chess; M: 盘 [pán]
- 9 旬 [xún] ten days; ten years; full period
- 10 蜜 [mì] honey
- 11 蜡 [là] candle; wax
- 12 鞭 [biān] whip or lash; to flog; to whip; conductor's baton; segmented iron weapon (old)
- 13 蜂 [fēng] bee; wasp
- 14 烛 [zhú] candle; (literary) to illuminate
- 15 埭 (\*) [dài] dam
- 16 臼 (\*) [jiù] mortar
- 17 揪 (\*) [jiū] to seize; to clutch; to hold tight; to grip
- 18 铨 (\*) [quán] to estimate; to select
- 19 愧 [kuì] ashamed
- 20 璧 (\*) [bì] jade annulus
- 21 嚷 (†) [rǎng] blurt out; to shout
- 22 狡 [jiǎo] crafty; cunning; sly
- 23 惭 [cán] ashamed
- 24 猾 [huá] sly
- 25 惭愧 [cánkùi] ashamed
- 26 蜜蜂 [mìfēng] bee; honeybee; M: 只 [zhī], 群 [qún]
- 27 幸亏 [xìngkuī] fortunately; luckily
- 28 多亏 [duōkuī] thanks to; luckily
- 29 狡猾 [jiǎohuá] crafty; cunning; sly
- 30 调皮 [tiáopí] naughty; mischievous; unruly
- 31 成语 [chéngyǔ] Chinese set expression, often made up of 4 characters or two couplets of 4 characters each, often alluding to a story or historical quotation; idiom; proverb; saying; adage; set expression; M: 条 [tiáo], 本 [běn], 句 [jù]
- 32 及格 [jígé] to pass a test
- 33 提纲 [tígāng] the key point; outline
- 34 信封 [xìnfēng] envelope; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 鞭炮 [biānpào] firecrackers; a string of small firecrackers; M: 枚 [méi]
- 36 假装 [jiǎzhuāng] to feign; to pretend
- 37 蜡烛 [làzhú] candle; M: 根 [gēn], 支 [zhī]
- 38 麦克风 [màikèfēng] microphone (loanword)
- 39 太极拳 [tàijíquán] shadowboxing or Taiji, T'aichi or T'aichichuan; traditional form of physical exercise or relaxation; a martial art
- 40 敬爱 [jìng'ài] respect and love
- 41 疼爱 [téng'ài] to love dearly
- 42 不耐烦 [bùnàifán] impatience; impatient
- 43 字幕 [zìmù] caption; subtitle
- 44 火柴 [huǒchái] match (for lighting fire); M: 根 [gēn], 盒 [hé]
- 45 中旬 [zhōngxún] middle third of a month
- 46 苗条 [miáotiáo] slim, slender, graceful
- 47 胶水 [jiāoshuǐ] glue
- 48 象棋 [xiàngqí] Chinese chess; M: 副 [fù]
- 49 海事局 [hǎishìjú] PRC Maritime Safety Agency
- 50 冲出 [chōngchū] to rush out



51 小传 [xiǎozhuàn] sketch biography; profile  
 52 节育 [jiéyù] to practice birth control  
 53 惊恐 [jīngkǒng] to alarm; to dismay; to appall  
 54 结交 [jiéjiāo] to make friends with  
 55 战略家 [zhànlüèjiā] a strategist  
 56 专科学校 [zhuānkēxuéxiào] specialized school; college for professional training; polytechnic  
 57 集贸 [jímào] market; trade  
 58 垃圾堆 [lājīduī] garbage heap  
 59 偷情 [tōuqíng] to carry on a clandestine love affair  
 60 实证 [shízhèng] actual proof; concrete evidence; empirical  
 61 打骂 [dǎmà] to beat and scold  
 62 亚当 [yàdāng] Adam  
 63 射手 [shèshǒu] bowman  
 64 用武之地 [yòngwǔzhīdì] ample scope for abilities; favorable position for the use of one's skills (idiom)  
 65 纸巾 [zhǐjīn] paper towel; napkin; facial tissue; M: 张 [zhāng], 包 [bāo]  
 66 折算 [zhésuàn] to convert (between currencies)  
 67 公私合营 [gōngsīhéyíng] joint public private operation  
 68 贴切 [tiēqiè] close-fitting; closest (translation)  
 69 议和 [yìhé] to negotiate peace  
 70 核工业 [hégōngyè] nuclear industry  
 71 太岁 [tàisui] Taisu, God of the year; archaic name for the planet Jupiter 木星 [Mù Xīng]; nickname for sb who is the most powerful in an area  
 72 杀毒软件 [shādúruǎnjiàn] antivirus software

73 不合时宜 [bùhéshíyí] untimely; premature; inopportune; ill-timed; out of fashion; behind the times

## Lesson 97

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
姥	碰	废	夹	尺	拐
7	8	9	10	11 *	12 *
勺	磁	慌	抖	秣	樽
13 *	14 *	15 *			
邴	嗑	庠			

## HSK Vocabulary

16 姥姥	25 迷路	34 明信片
17 勺子	26 慌张	35 尺子
18 转告	27 不要紧	36 碰见
19 池子	28 省略	37 发抖
20 零钱	29 划船	38 充电器
21 推辞	30 日历	39 磁带
22 废话	31 退步	40 标点
23 解说员	32 夹子	
24 爱惜	33 拐弯	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 废水	50 罗盘	59 举报者
42 咬伤	51 取样	60 中江
43 学分	52 失意	61 头路
44 课余	53 中子	62 神往
45 沙尘	54 软件系统	63 永福
46 用尽	55 老佛爷	64 有选举权
47 触手可及	56 策源地	65 落座
48 辅佐	57 立体声	
49 证明文件	58 大城	

## Lesson 97

### Glossary

- 1 姥 [lǎo] grandma (maternal) ♦ [mǔ] governess; old woman
- 2 碰 [pèng] to touch; to meet with; to bump
- 3 废 [fèi] to abolish; to abandon; to abrogate; to discard; to depose; to oust; crippled; abandoned; waste
- 4 夹 [jiā] to press from either side; to place in between; to sandwich; to carry sth under armpit; wedged between; between; to intersperse; to mix; to mingle; clip; folder ♦ [jiá] double-layered; lined (garment)
- 5 尺 [chǐ] one of the characters used to represent a musical note in gongche notation, 工尺谱 [gōngchǐpǔ] ♦ [chǐ] a Chinese foot; one-third of a meter; a ruler; a tape-measure; one of the three acupoints for measuring pulse in Chinese medicine; M: 支 [zhī], 把 [bǎ]
- 6 拐 [guǎi] to turn; to kidnap (esp. through trickery); to shanghai; a cane
- 7 勺 [sháo] spoon; ladle; M: 把 [bǎ]; abbr. for 公勺 [gōngsháo], centiliter (unit of volume)
- 8 磁 [cí] magnetic; magnetism; porcelain
- 9 慌 [huāng] to get panicky; to lose one's head
- 10 抖 [dǒu] to tremble; to shake out; to reveal; to make it in the world
- 11 秣 (\*) [mò] feed a horse with grain; horse feed
- 12 樽 (\*) [zūn] goblet; bottle; wine-jar
- 13 郢 (\*) [lǐ] surname Li; ancient place name
- 14 嗑 (\*) [kè] to crack (seeds) with front teeth
- 15 庠 (\*) [xiáng] asylum for the aged; school
- 16 姥姥 [lǎolao] (informal) mother's mother; maternal grandmother
- 17 勺子 [sháozi] scoop; ladle; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 18 转告 [zhuǎngào] to pass on; to communicate; to transmit
- 19 池子 [chízi] pond; M: 个 [gè]
- 20 零钱 [língqián] change (of money); small change; pocket money
- 21 推辞 [tuīcí] to decline (an appointment, invitation etc)
- 22 废话 [fèihuà] nonsense; rubbish; superfluous words; You don't say!; No kidding! (gently sarcastic)
- 23 解说员 [jiěshuōyuán] commentator
- 24 爱惜 [àixī] to cherish; to treasure; to use sparingly
- 25 迷路 [mílù] to lose the way; lost; labyrinth; labyrinthus vestibularis (of the inner ear)
- 26 慌张 [huāngzhāng] confused; flustered
- 27 不要紧 [bùyàoǐn] unimportant; not serious; it doesn't matter; never mind; it looks all right; but
- 28 省略 [shěnglüè] to leave out; an omission
- 29 划船 [huáchuán] to row a boat; rowing boat; rowing (sport)
- 30 日历 [rìlì] calendar; M: 张 [zhāng], 本 [běn]
- 31 退步 [tuìbù] to do less well than before; to make a concession; setback; backward step; leeway; room to maneuver; fallback
- 32 夹子 [jiāzi] clip; clamp; tongs; folder; wallet
- 33 拐弯 [guǎiwān] to go round a curve; to turn a corner; fig. a new direction
- 34 明信片 [míngxìnpìàn] postcard
- 35 尺子 [chǐzi] rule; ruler (measuring instrument); M: 把 [bǎ]
- 36 碰见 [pèngjiàn] to run into; to meet (unexpectedly); to bump into
- 37 发抖 [fādǒu] to tremble; to shake; to shiver
- 38 充电器 [chōngdiànqì] battery charger

39 磁带 [cídài] magnetic tape; M: 盘 [pán], 盒 [hé]  
 40 标点 [biāodiǎn] punctuation; a punctuation mark; to punctuate; M: 个 [gè]  
 41 废水 [fèishuǐ] waste water; drain water; effluent  
 42 咬伤 [yǎoshāng] bite (e.g. snake bite, mosquito bite)  
 43 学分 [xuéfēn] course credit  
 44 课余 [kèyú] after school; extracurricular  
 45 沙尘 [shāchén] sand; sandstorm (common in spring in north China)  
 46 用尽 [yòngjìn] to exhaust; to use up completely  
 47 触手可及 [chùshǒukějí] within reach  
 48 辅佐 [fǔzuǒ] to assist (usually a ruler)  
 49 证明文件 [zhèngmíngwénjiàn] identification document; documentary proof  
 50 罗盘 [luópán] compass  
 51 取样 [qǔyàng] sampling (signal processing)  
 52 失意 [shīyì] disappointed; frustrated  
 53 中子 [zhōngzǐ] neutron  
 54 软件系统 [ruǎnjiànxitǒng] software system  
 55 老佛爷 [lǎofóyé] title of respect for the queen mother or the emperor's father; nickname for Empress Dowager Cixi 慈禧太后 [Cíxǐ Tàihòu]  
 56 策源地 [cèyuándì] place of origin; source (of a war or a social movement)  
 57 立体声 [lìtǐshēng] stereo sound  
 58 大城 [dàchéng] Dacheng county in Langfang 廊坊 [Lángfáng], Hebei; Tacheng township in Changhua county 彰化县 [Zhānghuàxiàn], Taiwan  
 59 举报者 [jǔbàozhě] informer; snitch  
 60 中江 [zhōngjiāng] Zhongjiang county in Deyang 德阳 [Déyáng], Sichuan

61 头路 [tóulù] clue; thread (of a story); mate; first class  
 62 神往 [shénwǎng] to amaze; to fascinate; to take one's breath away; carried away; charmed; fascinating; absorbing  
 63 永福 [yǒngfú] Yongfu county in Guilin 桂林 [Guílín], Guangxi  
 64 有选举权 [yǒuxuǎnjǔquán] constituent  
 65 落座 [luòzuò] to sit down; to take a seat

## Lesson 98

---

### New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
嚏	占	线	藏	劲	拜
7	8	9	10	11	12
鬼	胆	喷	躲	谜	梳
13	14	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
叉	桔	鸬	楣	鹑	桅
19 *					
嫫					

## HSK Vocabulary

20 躲藏	27 打喷嚏	34 谜语
21 梳子	28 叉子	35 干活儿
22 着凉	29 灰心	36 胡说
23 怪不得	30 占线	37 劳驾
24 桔子	31 礼拜天	38 使劲儿
25 声调	32 胆小鬼	39 一路平安
26 滑冰	33 系领带	

## Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 自由泳	49 虞世南	58 脑损伤
41 香皂	50 白头	59 中国民主建国会
42 金饭碗	51 表现自己	60 绥芬河
43 胡佛	52 粮票	61 横财
44 跃然	53 雄健	62 多星
45 山海经	54 歌厅	63 占上风
46 绝壁	55 达官	64 碟子
47 托福	56 离间	
48 倒苦水	57 棉田	

## Lesson 98

### Glossary

- 1 嚏 [tì] sneeze
- 2 占 [zhān] to observe; to divine ♦ [zhàn] to take possession of; to occupy; to take up
- 3 线 [xiàn] thread; string; wire; line; M: 条 [tiáo], 股 [gǔ], 根 [gēn]
- 4 藏 [cáng] to conceal; to hide away; to harbor; to store; to collect ♦ [zàng] Tibet; Xizang 西藏 ◇ storehouse; depository; Buddhist or Taoist scripture
- 5 劲 [jìn] strength; energy; enthusiasm; M: 把 [bǎ] ♦ [jìng] stalwart; sturdy; strong; powerful
- 6 拜 [bài] to pay respect; worship; visit; salute
- 7 鬼 [guǐ] ghost; sly; crafty; M: 个 [gè]
- 8 胆 [dǎn] the gall; the nerve; courage; guts; gall bladder
- 9 喷 [pēn] to puff; to spout; to spray; to spurt ♦ [pèn] fragrant
- 10 躲 [duǒ] to hide; to dodge; to avoid
- 11 谜 [mèi] see 谜儿 [mèir], riddle ♦ [mí] riddle
- 12 梳 [shū] a comb; to comb
- 13 叉 [chā] fork; pitchfork; prong; pick; cross; intersect; "X" ♦ [chá] to cross; be stuck ♦ [chǎ] to diverge; to open (as legs)
- 14 桔 [jié] *Platycodon grandiflorus* ♦ [jú] variant of 橘 [jú]
- 15 鷦 (\*) [jiāo] eastern wren
- 16 楣 (\*) [méi] lintel; crossbeam
- 17 鹬 (\*) [yù] common snipe; sandpiper
- 18 桅 (\*) [wéi] mast
- 19 螺 (\*) [léi] surname Lei
- 20 躲藏 [duǒcáng] to hide oneself
- 21 梳子 [shūzi] comb; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 22 着凉 [zháoliáng] to catch cold
- 23 怪不得 [guàibude] lit. you can't blame it!; no wonder!; so that's why!
- 24 桔子 [júzi] tangerine; also written 橘子
- 25 声调 [shēngdiào] tone; note; a tone (on a Chinese syllable); M: 个 [gè]
- 26 滑冰 [huáibīng] to skate; skating
- 27 打喷嚏 [dǎpēntì] to sneeze
- 28 叉子 [chāzi] fork; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 29 灰心 [huīxīn] to lose heart; to be discouraged
- 30 占线 [zhànxiàn] busy (telephone)
- 31 礼拜天 [lǐbàitiān] Sunday
- 32 胆小鬼 [dǎnxiǎoguǐ] coward
- 33 系领带 [jìlǐngdài] to tie one's necktie
- 34 谜语 [míyǔ] riddle; conundrum
- 35 干活儿 [gànhuór] to work; manual labor
- 36 胡说 [húshuō] to talk nonsense; drivel
- 37 劳驾 [láojià] excuse me
- 38 使劲儿
- 39 一路平安 [yīlùpíng'ān] to have a pleasant journey; Bon voyage!
- 40 自由泳 [zìyóuyǒng] freestyle swimming
- 41 香皂 [xiāngzào] perfumed soap; toilet soap; M: 块 [kuài]
- 42 金饭碗 [jīnfǎnwǎn] secure and lucrative job
- 43 胡佛 [húfó] Hoover (name); Herbert Hoover (1874–1964) US mining engineer and Republican politician, president (1929–1933)
- 44 跃然 [yuèrán] to show forth; to appear as a vivid image; to stand out markedly
- 45 山海经 [shānhǎijīng] Classic of Mountain and Sea, probably compiled c. 500 BC–200 BC, contains wide range of geography, mythology, witchcraft, popular customs etc
- 46 绝壁 [juébi] precipice
- 47 托福 [tuōfú] TOEFL; Test of English as a Foreign Language ◇ (old) thanks to your lucky influence (polite reply to health inquiries)



- 48 倒苦水 [dàokǔshuǐ] to pour out one's grievances
- 49 虞世南 [yúshìnán] Yu Shi'nan (558–638), politician of Sui and early Tang periods, poet and calligrapher, one of Four Great Poets of early Tang 唐初四大家 [Tángchū Sì Dàjiā]
- 50 白头 [báitóu] hoary head; old age
- 51 表现自己 [biǎoxiànzìjǐ] to express oneself; to give an account of oneself; to project oneself; to show off
- 52 粮票 [liángpiào] coupons for food or grain used in a PRC economic program c. 1955–1993
- 53 雄健 [xióngjiàn] vigorous; robust; powerful
- 54 歌厅 [gētīng] karaoke hall; disco hall
- 55 达官 [dáguān] high ranking official
- 56 离间 [líjiàn] to drive a wedge between (allies, partners etc)
- 57 棉田 [miántián] cotton field
- 58 脑损伤 [nǎosǔnshāng] brain damage
- 59 中国民主建国会 [Zhōngguó mínzhǔ jiànguó huì] China Democratic National Construction Association
- 60 绥芬河 [suífēnhé] Suifenhe River; Suifenhe county level city in Mudanjiang 牡丹江, Heilongjiang
- 61 横财 [héngcái] easy money; windfall; ill-gotten gains; undeserved fortune; illegal profit
- 62 多星 [duōxīng] starry
- 63 占上风 [zhànshàngfēng] to take the lead; to gain the upper hand
- 64 碟子 [diézi] small dish; M: 盘 [pán]